

# 650 - 1250 - 1350

PID temperature controllers

## INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTION MANUAL

CE

code:80208D



# CONTENTS

CONTENT	۶1			
Introducti	on7			
Device data	7			
Warnings ar	nd safety7			
Typographical conventions used in this manual8				
Glossary				
Disclaimer	9			
Copyright	9			
1. Gene	eral description11			
1.1. Profile	e11			
1.2. Differ	ences among models12			
1.3. 650 0	Controller13			
1.3.1.	Display and keys			
1 / 1250	Controller 15			
1.4.1.	Display and keys			
1.4.2.	Drilling dimensions and templates16			
1.5. 1350	Controller17			
1.5.1.	Display and keys			
1.5.2.	Drilling dimensions and templates			
2. Insta	allation			
2.1. Mour	ting the controller 19			
2.1.1.	General installation rules			
2.1.2.	Drilling dimensions			
2.1.3.	Protection against infiltration of dust			
	water			
2.1.4.	Vibrations			
2.1.5.	Minimum space for ventilation			
2.1.0.	Fastening to the panel			
2.2. Conn	ections			
2.2.1.	General rules for connections21			
2.2.2.	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)21			
2.2.3.	Power supply			
2.2.5.	Connecting inputs and outputs			
2.3. 650 c	connection diagrams23			
2.3.1.	General diagram23			
2.3.2.	Power supply24			
2.3.4.	Outputs			
2.3.5.	Options25			
2.4. 1250	- 1350 connection diagrams			
2.4.1.	General diagram			
2.4.3.	Inputs			
2.4.4.	Outputs			
2.4.5.	Digital inputs			
2.4.0.	CT Inputs			
2.4.8.	Remote setpoint input			
2.4.9.	Analog output			
2.5. RS48	5 serial connection diagram31			
3. Com	missioning			
3.1 Inform	nation on displays and use of keys			
3.1.1.	Navigating the menus			
3.1.2.	Displays			
3.1.2.1. 3.1.2.2.	usplay cnaracters			
3.2. Sequ	ence at power-on34			

<ul> <li>3.3. First power-on</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>3.3.1. Fast configuration</li></ul>	35
<ul> <li>3.4. Setting up quick configuration</li></ul>	35
<ul> <li>3.4.1. Setting up the Alarm</li> <li>3.4.2. Setting up the Heater Break Alarm</li> <li>3.4.3. Setting up the PID</li> <li>4. Configuration</li></ul>	39
<ul> <li>3.4.2. Setting up the PID.</li> <li>4. Configuration</li></ul>	39
3.4.3. Setting up the PID	
<ul> <li>4. Configuration</li></ul>	41
<ul> <li>4.1. Programming/Configuration Menu</li></ul>	13
<ul> <li>4.1. Programmung/Configuration Menu</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.1.1. First. NIOW Write You're doing</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.2. Main menu</li> <li>4.3. Legend for submenus and parameters.</li> <li>4.3.1. Submenu - information display.</li> <li>4.3.2. Parameters.</li> <li>4.4.1. SW/ER - Versione software.</li> <li>4.4.2. CODE - Identifying code of controller.</li> <li>4.4.3. ERROR - Main input error.</li> <li>4.4.4. SAP.C - SAP code.</li> <li>4.4.5. SEr.n - Serial number of controller.</li> <li>4.4.6. xxxxx - Model of controller.</li> <li>4.4.6. xxxxx - Model of controller.</li> <li>4.4.7. xxxx - Type of controller.</li> <li>4.4.8. LFUNC - Option Logic Functions available.</li> <li>4.4.9. IN.SPR - Remote setpoint input available.</li> <li>4.4.10. OUT.A1 - Analog output 1 available.</li> <li>4.4.11. CTx - Current transformer input available.</li> <li>4.4.12. x.IN.DG - Digital input available.</li> <li>4.4.13. RS485 - RS485 serial port available.</li> <li>4.4.14. Out1 - Type of output 1</li> <li>4.4.15. Out2 - Type of output 1</li> <li>4.4.16. Out3 - Type of output 3</li> <li>4.4.17. Out4 - Type of output 4</li> <li>4.4.18. OUT1.S - Number of switchings output 1</li> <li>4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days.</li> <li>4.4.23. PDAYS - Partial working days.</li> <li>4.4.24. T.INT - Internal temperature of controller.</li> <li>4.4.25. TMIN - Minimum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.28. dAtE - Internal date.</li> <li>4.5.1 PR.OPT Submenu - Configuring programs.</li> <li>4.5.2. FI.STP - Number of first step assigned to prog 4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of sust step assigned to prog 4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode.</li> <li>4.5.7. End - Action at end of program mestart.</li> <li>4.5.8. LIMIT - Limitation of step duration.</li> <li>4.6.10. PR.STP Submenu - Configuration of program steps.</li> <li>4.6.11. PR.STP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.2. SETP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.4. HOLD.T - Hold time in step.</li> <li>4.6.1. PR.STP - Step time ramp.<td>43</td></li></ul>	43
<ul> <li>4.3. Legend for submenus and parameters</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.3. Legend for submenus and parameters</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.3.2. Parameters.</li> <li>4.4. INFO Submenu - information display.</li> <li>4.4.1. SW.VER - Versione software</li></ul>	45
<ul> <li>4.4. INFO Submenu - information display</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.1. SW.VER - Versione software</li></ul>	46
<ul> <li>4.4.2. CODE - Identifying code of controller</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.3. ERROR - Main input error</li></ul>	47
<ul> <li>4.4.4. SAP.C - SAP code.</li> <li>4.4.5. SEr.n - Serial number of controller</li></ul>	47
<ul> <li>4.4.5. SEr.n - Serial number of controller</li></ul>	47
<ul> <li>4.4.0. XXXX - Model of controller</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.8. L.FUNC - Option Logic Functions available</li></ul>	48
<ul> <li>4.4.9. IN.SPR - Remote setpoint input available</li> <li>4.4.10. OUT.A1 - Analog output 1 available</li> <li>4.4.11. CTx - Current transformer input available</li> <li>4.4.12. x.IN.DG - Digital input available</li> <li>4.4.13. RS485 - RS485 serial port available</li> <li>4.4.14. Out1 - Type of output 1</li> <li>4.4.15. Out2 - Type of output 2</li> <li>4.4.16. Out3 - Type of output 3</li> <li>4.4.17. Out4 - Type of output 4</li> <li>4.4.18. OUT1.S - Number of switchings output 1</li> <li>4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 2</li> <li>4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li> <li>4.4.23. PDAYS - Partial working days</li> <li>4.4.24. T.INT - Internal temperature of controller</li> <li>4.4.25. T.MIN - Minimum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.27. tiME - Internal time.</li> <li>4.5. PR.OPT Submenu - Configuring programs.</li> <li>4.5.1. PR.OPT - Selecting program</li> <li>4.5.2. FI.STP - Number of first step assigned to prog 4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of last step assigned to prog 4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode</li> <li>4.5.7. End - Action at end of program mestart.</li> <li>4.5.8. LIMIT - Limitation of step duration.</li> <li>4.6.1 PR.STP Submenu - Configuration of program steps.</li> <li>4.6.1 PR.STP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.2. SETP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.3. RAMP.T - Step time ramp.</li> <li>4.6.4. HOLD.T - Hold time in step.</li> <li>4.6.7. HBB.R - Enabling HBB during hold.</li> <li>4.6.9. HBB.2 - Enabling HBB during for HBB.</li> <li>4.6.10. S.SPEN - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR.</li> </ul>	48
<ul> <li>4.4.10. OUT.A1 - Analog output 1 available</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.11. CTx - Current transformer input available</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.12. x.IN.DG - Digital input available</li></ul>	49
<ul> <li>4.4.13. HS485 - HS485 serial port available</li> <li>4.4.14. Out1 - Type of output 1</li> <li>4.4.15. Out2 - Type of output 2</li> <li>4.4.16. Out3 - Type of output 3</li> <li>4.4.17. Out4 - Type of output 4</li> <li>4.4.18. OUT1.S - Number of switchings output 1</li> <li>4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 2</li> <li>4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li> <li>4.4.23. P.DAYS - Partial working days</li> <li>4.4.24. T.INT - Internal temperature of controller</li> <li>4.4.25. T.MIN - Minimum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the ler</li> <li>4.4.27. tiME - Internal tate</li> <li>4.5. PR.OPT Submenu - Configuring programs</li> <li>4.5.2. FI.STP - Number of first step assigned to prog</li> <li>4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of last step assigned to prog</li> <li>4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode</li> <li>4.5.7. End - Action at end of program mestart.</li> <li>4.5.8. LIMIT - Limitation of step duration</li> <li>4.6.1 PR.STP Submenu - Configuration of program steps.</li> <li>4.6.1 PR.STP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.2. SETP - Programming step.</li> <li>4.6.3. RAMPT - Step time ramp</li> <li>4.6.4. HOLD.T - Hold time in step.</li> <li>4.6.7. HBB.R - Enabling HBB during ramp.</li> <li>4.6.9. HBB2 - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR</li> <li>4.6.10. S.SPEN - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.14. Out - Type of output 1</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.16. Out3 - Type of output 2</li></ul>	49 49
<ul> <li>4.4.17. Out4 - Type of output 4</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.18. OUT1.S - Number of switchings output 1</li> <li>4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 2</li> <li>4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 2</li> <li>4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li></ul>	50
<ul> <li>4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li></ul>	50
<ul> <li>4.4.21. OU14.S - Number of switchings output 3</li> <li>4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.23. P.DAYS - Partial working days</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.24. T.INT - Internal temperature of controller</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.25. T.MIN - Minimum internal temperature of the c 51</li> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the ler</li></ul>	51
<ul> <li>51</li> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the ler</li></ul>	ontroller
<ul> <li>4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the ler</li></ul>	
Ier	control-
4.4.28.       dAtE - Internal date	
<ul> <li>4.5. PR.OPT Submenu - Configuring programs</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.5.1. PR.OPT - Selecting program</li></ul>	53
<ul> <li>4.5.2. FI.STP - Number of first step assigned to prog</li> <li>4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of last step assigned to prog</li> <li>4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of last step assigned to proceed to proceed.</li> <li>4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode</li></ul>	ram54
<ul> <li>4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode</li></ul>	gram54
<ul> <li>4.5.5. RST.SP - Type of control after program restart.</li> <li>4.5.6. WAIT.S - Option to start execution of program.</li> <li>4.5.7. End - Action at end of program</li></ul>	54
<ul> <li>4.5.6. WAITS - Option to start execution or program.</li> <li>4.5.7. End - Action at end of program</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.5.8. LIMIT - Limitation of step duration</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.6. PR.STP Submenu - Configuration of program steps</li> <li>4.6.1. PR.STP - Programming step</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.6.1. PR.STP - Programming step</li></ul>	55
<ul> <li>4.6.2. SETP - Programming step setpoint</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.6.3. RAMP.T - Step time ramp</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.6.4. HOLD.T - Hold time in step</li> <li>4.6.5. HBB - Enable Hold Back Band function</li> <li>4.6.6. BAND - Maximum deviation for HBB</li></ul>	57
<ul> <li>4.6.5. HBB - Enable Hold Back Band function</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>4.0.0. BAND - Maximum deviation for HBB</li> <li>4.6.7. HBB.R - Enabling HBB during ramp</li> <li>4.6.8. HBB.H - Enabling HBB during hold</li> <li>4.6.9. HBB2 - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR</li> <li>4.6.10. S.SP.EN - Enabling retransmission of setpoint.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.6.8. HBB.H - Enabling HBB during hold</li> <li>4.6.9. HBB2 - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR</li> <li>4.6.10. S.SP.EN - Enabling retransmission of setpoint.</li> </ul>	ס8 קפ
<ul> <li>4.6.9. HBB2 - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR</li> <li>4.6.10. S.SP.EN - Enabling retransmission of setpoint.</li> </ul>	
4.6.10. S.SP.EN - Enabling retransmission of setpoint.	
5 1	58
4.6.11. SUB.SP - Setpoint value of slaved controller	
4.6.12. S.RM.EN - Enabling ramp for slaved controller	

#### CONTENTS -

4.6.13.	ENBL.1 - Consent 1 to execute step	9
4.6.14.	ENBL 2 - Consent 2 to execute step	9
4.0.15.	ENBL 3 - Consent 3 to execute step	0
4.6.17.	EVN.R.1 - Event 1 during step ramp	50
4.6.18.	EVN.R.2 - Event 2 during step ramp	60
4.6.19.	EVN.R.3 - Event 3 during step ramp6	60
4.6.20.	EVN.R.4 - Event 3 during step ramp6	51
4.6.21.	EVN.H.1 - Event 1 during step hold	51
4.6.22.	EVN.H.2 - Event 2 during step hold	51
4.6.23.	EVIN.H.3 - Event 3 during step hold	)   :1
4.0.24.	GROPB - Group of parameters assigned to ramp 6	32
4.6.26.	GROP.H - Group of parameters assigned to hold6	52
4.6.27.	MSG.R - Message associated with the ramp	62
4.6.28.	MSG.H - Message associated with the maintenance6	62
4.7. I.MA	IN Submenu - Configuration of main input6	63
4.7.1.	tyPE - Selecting sensor type6	64
4.7.2.	Lin - Selecting linearization type6	55
4.7.3.	Unit - Selecting the displayed unit of measurement6	6
4.7.4.	FILT - Digital filter on PV display	00
4.7.5.	DEC. P - Number of decimals displayed 6	6
4.7.7.	LO.SCL - Lower limit of scale	57
4.7.8.	HI.SCL - Upper limit of scale6	57
4.7.9.	OF.SCL - Scale offset correction	8
4.7.10.	LO.SP - Lower limit for setpoint6	8
4.7.11.	HI.SP - Upper limit for setpoint6	8
4.7.12.	LO.AL - Lower limit for alarms	8
4.7.13.	HI.AL - Upper limit for alarms6	8
4.8. I.SPF	R Submenu - Configuration of remote setpoint input 6	9
4.8.1.	t.SPr - Selecting type of remote setpoint input7	0
4.8.2.	F.SPr - Selecting remote setpoint input function7	0
4.0.3. 4 8 4	EIITS - Selecting inteanzation type7	'n
4.8.5	I O SPB - Minimum scale limit	'1
4.8.6.	HI.SPR - Maximum scale limit7	'1
4.8.7.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction7	1
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction7 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17	'1 '2
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction7 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17 FILT.1 - Digital filter7	'1 '2 '3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction	'1 '2 '3 '3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction	'1 '2 '3 '3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	'1 '2 '3 '3 '3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2	'1 '2 '3 '3 '3 '3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	<sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>3</sup> <sup>5</sup>
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	1 2 3 3 3 3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	1 2 3 3 3 3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7	1 2 3 3 3 · · · 5 5 5 6
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         FEEx.       Submet the alarm to be configured       7	12333 555677
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	1         2         3         3         .         5         5         6         7         7
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	12333 555 67777
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit	12333 555 677778
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting the alarm reference       7         d.i.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7	12333 555 6777788
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting the alarm reference       7         d.i.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7	1 2333 555 677778888
$\begin{array}{r} 4.8.7.\\ 4.9.  I.CT1\\ 4.9.1.\\ 4.9.2.\\ 4.9.3.\\ 4.10.  I.CT2\\ 74\\ 4.10.1.\\ 4.10.2.\\ 4.10.3.\\ 4.11.  ALAF\\ 4.11.1.\\ 4.11.2.\\ 4.11.3.\\ 4.11.4.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.6.\\ 4.11.7.\\ 4.11.8.\\ \end{array}$	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting the alarm reference       7         d.i.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7	1         2         3         3         .         5         5         6         7         7         8         8         9
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting the alarm reference       7         d.i.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis.       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7	12333 55567777888899
$\begin{array}{r} 4.8.7.\\ 4.9.  I.CT1\\ 4.9.1.\\ 4.9.2.\\ 4.9.3.\\ 4.10.  I.CT2\\ 74\\ 4.10.1.\\ 4.10.2.\\ 4.10.3.\\ 4.11.  ALAF\\ 4.11.1.\\ 4.11.2.\\ 4.11.3.\\ 4.11.4.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.6.\\ 4.11.7.\\ 4.11.8.\\ 4.11.9.\\ 4.11.10.\\ \end{array}$	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis.       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       70	12333
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Elashing of PV display       7	12333 555 677778888999 9
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis.       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         BLK.AL - Flashing of PV display       7	12333
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOWON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw       8	1 2333 . 555 67777888899 . 9 01
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.2	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         PILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw       8	1 2333 . 555 67777888999 . 9 011
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.3.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8	1 2333 . 555 67777888999 . 9 01111
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.3. 4.12.4.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         HYSTE - Hysteresis       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HINOFF - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8	1 2333 . 555 67777888999 . 9 011111
$\begin{array}{r} 4.8.7.\\ 4.9.  I.CT1\\ 4.9.1.\\ 4.9.2.\\ 4.9.3.\\ 4.10.  I.CT2\\ 74\\ 4.10.1.\\ 4.10.2.\\ 4.10.3.\\ 4.11.  ALAF\\ 4.11.1.\\ 4.11.2.\\ 4.11.3.\\ 4.11.4.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.6.\\ 4.11.7.\\ 4.11.8.\\ 4.11.9.\\ 4.11.10.\\ 4.11.11.\\ 4.12.  AL.H\\ 4.12.1.\\ 4.12.1.\\ 4.12.3.\\ 4.12.5.\\ \end{array}$	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         PILT.2 - Digital filter       7         PILT.2 - Scale offset correction       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         PUSCAL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw	1         2         3         3          5         5         5         6         7         7         7         7         8         8         9         9          9         00         11 <t< td=""></t<>
$\begin{array}{r} 4.8.7.\\ 4.9.  I.CT1\\ 4.9.1.\\ 4.9.2.\\ 4.9.3.\\ 4.10.  I.CT2\\ 74\\ 4.10.1.\\ 4.10.2.\\ 4.10.3.\\ 4.11.  ALAF\\ 4.11.1.\\ 4.11.2.\\ 4.11.3.\\ 4.11.4.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.6.\\ 4.11.7.\\ 4.11.8.\\ 4.11.9.\\ 4.11.10.\\ 4.11.11.\\ 4.12.  AL.H\\ 4.12.1.\\ 4.12.1.\\ 4.12.3.\\ 4.12.5.\\ $	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         NSX Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         DELAY - Alarm trip delay       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       7         B Submenu – Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIR-FE - Percentage of HB current compared to       20/07	1       2       3       3        5       5       5       6       7       7       7       8       8       9       9         9       0       1 </td
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.5. 4.12.6. 4.12.6.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         PWARA - Alarm trip delay       7         BLX.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         H	1       2       3       3        5       5       6       7       7       7       8       8       9       9        9       00       1
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.5. 4.12.6. 4.12.7. 4.12.8. 4.12.8. 4.12.6. 4.12.7. 4.12.8. 4.12.8. 4.12.8. 4.12.7. 4.12.8. 4.12.9. 4.13.9. 4.14.9	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       7         BLK.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIM.FF - HB alarm trip delay       8	1       2       3       3        5       5       5       6       7       7       7       7       8       8       9       9         9       0       1 </td
$\begin{array}{r} 4.8.7.\\ 4.9.  I.CT1\\ 4.9.1.\\ 4.9.2.\\ 4.9.3.\\ 4.10.  I.CT2\\ 74\\ 4.10.1.\\ 4.10.2.\\ 4.10.3.\\ 4.11.  ALAF\\ 4.11.1.\\ 4.11.2.\\ 4.11.3.\\ 4.11.4.\\ 4.11.5.\\ 4.11.6.\\ 4.11.7.\\ 4.11.8.\\ 4.11.9.\\ 4.11.10.\\ 4.11.11.\\ 4.12.  AL.H\\ 4.12.1.\\ 4.12.2.\\ 4.12.3.\\ 4.12.5.\\ 4.12.6.\\ 4.12.7.\\ 4.12.8.\\ \end{array}$	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         N.X Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIM.PF - Percentage of HB current compared to       calibration         Calibration       8 <td< td=""><td>1 2 3 3 3 · · · 5 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 · · · 9 00 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 9</td></td<>	1 2 3 3 3 · · · 5 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 · · · 9 00 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 9
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.10. 4.11.11. 4.12. AL.H 4.12.1. 4.12.5. 4.12.6. 4.12.7. 4.12.8. 4.12.9.	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm       7         MSG.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         OUT - Control output associated with tripping of HB      <	1 2 3 3 3 5 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 3
4.8.7. 4.9. I.CT1 4.9.1. 4.9.2. 4.9.3. 4.10. I.CT2 74 4.10.1. 4.10.2. 4.10.3. 4.11. ALAF 4.11.1. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.7. 4.11.8. 4.11.9. 4.11.11. 4.11.11. 4.11.11. 4.11.11. 4.11.11. 4.11.11. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.3. 4.11.4. 4.11.5. 4.11.6. 4.11.1. 4.11.11. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.11.2. 4.12.1. 4.12.2. 4.12.3. 4.12.4. 4.12.5. 4.12.6. 4.12.7. 4.12.8. 4.12.9. 4.13. PID 5	OF.SPR - Scale offset correction       7         I Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT17         FILT.1 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction       7         2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2         FILT.2 - Digital filter       7         HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit.       7         OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction       7         RM Submenu - Configuration of alarms.       7         ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured       7         rEF.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm       7         A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm       7         N.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis       7         PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on       7         LATCH - Memorizing the alarm.       7         MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm 79       7         BLK.AL - Flashing of PV display       7         B Submenu - Configuring the Heater Break alarm       8         LOW.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         HI.OFF - Alarm due to excessive current draw       8         MSG.HB - Message associated with tripping of HB       8         OUT - Control output associated with tripping of HB	1       2       3       3        5       5       6       7       7       7       8       8       9       9         9       0       1 </td

4.13.2	2. SOFT.S	- Enabling Soft-Start85
4.13.3	3. SOFT.T	- Soft-Start Time85
4.13.4	I. A.TUNE	E - Enabling Auto-Tuning85
4.13.5	5. Aut.t - S	Selecting type of Auto-Tuning86
4.13.6	6. Cntr - S	Selecting type of control86
4.13.7	. DERV.S	6 - Derivative sampling time
4.13.8	B. H.PB -	Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-
1.10.0		ntrol
4.13.9	9. H.II - II	ntegral neating time
4.13.1	0. H.DI -	Derivative neating time
4.13.1		Minimum limit of heating power
4.13.1	2. N.F.LU	- Minimum minit of fleating power
4.13.1	A CSP-	Cooling setpoint with respect to besting
4.10.1	setnoin	t 88
4 13 1	5 CPB-	Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-
	OFF co	ntrol
4.13.1	6. C.IT - II	ntegral cooling time
4.13.1	7. C.DT -	Derivative cooling time
4.13.1	8. C.P.HI -	- Maximum limit of cooling power
4.13.1	9. C.P.LO	- Minimum limit of cooling power
4.13.2	0. RESET	- Manual reset
4.13.2	1. P.RST -	Potenza di reset
4.13.2	2. A.RST	- Antireset
4.13.2	3. FEEDF	- Feedforward power90
4.13.2	24. DEAD.	3 - Deadband90
4.13.2	25. FAULT	- Fault action power90
4.13.2	6. GRAD.	- Setpoint gradient in increase90
4.13.2	7. GRAD.	D - Setpoint gradient in decrease90
4.13.2	28. Unit - L	Init of measurement of gradient91
4.13.2	29. GRAD.	O - Gradient of control output91
4.13.3	BO. LBA.TN	I - Tripping delay91
4.13.3	31. LBA.PV	V - Power delivered when LBA alarm trips91
4.14. PII	D.GR Subm	nenu – Configuring groups of control
ра	rameters	
4.14.1	. PID.G.F	R - Selecting the parameter group to be confi-
	gured	
4.14.2	gured 2. H.PB -	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-
4.14.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - II	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- introl
4.14.2 4.14.3 4.14.4	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - II I. H.DT -	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- introl
4.14.2 4.14.3 4.14.4 4.14.5	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - In 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- introl
4.14.2 4.14.3 4.14.4 4.14.5 4.14.6	gured P. H.PB - OFF co B. H.IT - II I. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.LO	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- introl
4.14.2 4.14.3 4.14.4 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7	gured P. H.PB - OFF co B. H.IT - II H. H.DT - G. H.P.HI - C. P.B - OFF co	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- introl
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - II 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - OFF co 9. CIT II	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.3 4.14.4 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.8	gured P. H.PB - OFF co 0. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - 0. OFF co 0. C.IT - II 0. C.DT -	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.2	gured P. H.PB - OFF co B. H.IT - II H. H.DT - S. H.P.HI - S. H.P.HO C.PB - OFF co OFF co OFF co C.DT - II O C.PH -	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1	gured P. H.PB - OFF co B. H.IT - II H. H.DT - G. H.P.HI - G. H.P.HO C.PB - OFF co OFF co OFF co C.DT - II O. C.P.HI - 1. C.PI O	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1	gured P. H.PB - OFF co B. H.IT - II H. H.DT - G. H.P.HI - G. H.P.HO C.PB - OFF co OFF co OFF co C.DT - II O. C.P.HI - 1. C.P.LO 2. PVTHE	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.5 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - II 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - II 9. C.DT - 1. C.P.HO 1. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.5 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - II 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 0. C.PH - 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID   UGT Submot	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15 1	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 1. C.P.HO 1. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID   IGT Subme IDIG N	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 1. C.P.HO 1. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID   IGT Subme 2. Sin x -	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.3	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - In 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - In 9. C.DT - 1. C.P.LO 9. C.P.HI 1. C.P.LO 1. C.P.LO 1. C.P.LO 1. C.P.LO 1. C.P.LO 1. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID   IGT Subme 1. LOIG.N 2. S.in.x - 3. Ein x -	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Darameters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15. I.D 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI 11. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID ( 13. I.DIG.N 2. S.I.N.X - 3. F.I.X - 5. STFN I	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID ( 13. Subment 14. L.DIG.N 15. F.I.N.T 15. S.T.EN.I 15. S.S.LEN.I 15. S.S.LEN	93 Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON- ntrol
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI 11. C.P.LO 2. PV.THF of PID   13. Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.I.N.T 3. F.I.N.T 4. SUBME 5. MSG.II	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         htegral cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Minimum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Darameters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Selecting the digital input message       98
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16. OU	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID p 1GT Subme 1. DIG.N 12. S.I.N.Y 13. S.I.EN.I 14. ST.EN.I 15. MSG.III 17PU Subr 011	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Minimum limit of cooling power       95         R Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Darameters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Selecting the digital input state       97         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         N - Selecting the digital input message       98         Nenu – Configuring outputs       98         N -
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.15.5 4.16. OU 4.16.1 4.16.1	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID 1 13. SLIDIG.N 14. SLIDIG.N 15. SLIDIG.N 15. SLIDIG.N 15. MSG.IIN 13. JTPU Subr 14. SUUX 15.	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Brun – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the assigned function       97         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         N - Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Selecting the digital input message       98         Defin
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16. OU 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.10 4.16.10 4.	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID 1 IGT Subme 13. S.I.N.X - 14. ST.EN.I 15. MSG.IN JJTPU Subr 14. OUT.N 15. S.OU.X - 15. S.OU.X	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         R Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Bar Configuring digital inputs       96         Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the assigned function       97         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         Selecting the output       100         Defin
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16. OL 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID p IGT Subme 13. S.In.X - 14. S.I.S.N.I 14. S.I.S.N.I 15. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 15. OUT.N 15. S.OU.X 16. S.OU.X - 17. Triac	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Brun – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         Selecting the digital input message       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Defining the output       100         Defining the output state       100         Defining t
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.2 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16. OU 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.3 4.16.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID p IGT Subme 13. S.In.X - 14. S.I.S.N. 14. S.I.S.N. 15. MSG.IN 14. JTPU Subm 15. MSG.IN 14. JTPU Subm 15. S.OU.X 15. S.	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntegral cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Darameters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         J - Selecting the digital input state       90         Selecting the output       100         Defining the output state       100         Defining the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       00
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16.0 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.2	gured 2. H.PB - OFF co 3. H.IT - Ii 4. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 8. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID I 13. SLEN.I 14. S.I.N.X - 15. MSG.IN 14. JTPU Subr 15. MSG.IN 14. JTPU Subr 15. OUT.N 15. S.OU.X - 16. S.OU.X - 17. SOU.X - 16. SOU.X - 17.	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Minimum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         R Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Pareneters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Selecting the digital input       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         - Selecting the output       100         - Defining the output state       100         - Defining the output
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.5 4.14.6 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.2 4.16.4	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PB - 0. C.PT - 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J 1GT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 1. OUT.N 2. S.ou.X - 0. or Triac 4. F.OU.X - 0. output. 5. EVNTN	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntegral cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Pareneters       95         enu – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         Selecting the output       100         Defining the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       00
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16.0 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - Ii 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 5. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - OFF co 9. C.IT - Ii 9. C.DT - 10. C.P.HI - 11. C.P.LO 11. C.P.LO 12. PV.THF of PID I 13. SLEN.I 14. S.I.N.X - 15. MSG.IN 13. JTPU Subr 14. S.OUX.N 15. SOUX.N 15. F.OU.C - 0. OUT.N 15. EVNT.N 15. EVNT.N 15. FB.OU.	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Minimum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         A Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Selecting the digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         J - Selecting the output       100         Defining the output       100         Selecting the dugital input message       101         - Selecting the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       101         - Selecting the functi
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PB - 0. C.PT - 1. C.PLO 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J 1GT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 1. OUT.N 2. S.ou.X - or Triac 3. F.OU.X - 0. TOT.N 3. F.OU.X - 0. OUT.N 4. S.OU.X - 0. OUT.N 5. SOU.X - 1. OUT.N 6. F.OU.C 1. EVNT.N 6. FB.OU. 102	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Minimum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       95         R Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         Paru – Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         J - Selecting the digital input message       98         Menu – Configuring outputs       99         Selecting the output       100         Defining the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       00         Selecting the function assigned to continuous       101 </td
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.5 4.16.10 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.7	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PB - 0. C.PT - 1. C.PLO 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J IGT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 0. Triac 4. F.OU.C 5. FB.OU. 102 7. IN.DG.I 102 7. IN.DG.I	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Minimum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         - Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       95         R - Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         enu - Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting assigned consent number       98         N - Selecting the output state       100         Defining the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       101         Selecting the function assigned to continuous       101
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PB - 0. C.PH - 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J IGT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 3. F.OU.X - 5. F.OU.C 1. C.PLO 2. S.OU.X - 5. MSG.IN 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 5. F.OU.C 1. C.PLO 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 3. F.OU.C 1. OUZ 1. IN.DG.I 3. SWTCH	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Minimum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       95         R - Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         enu - Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         n - Setting assigned consent number       98         N - Setting the output state       100         Defining the output state       100         Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic       101         Selecting the function assigned to continuous       101
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PH - 1. C.PLO 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J IGT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 6. OUT.N 2. S.OU.X 3. F.OU.X - 0. OT.N 3. F.OU.C 4. F.OU.C 5. EVNT.N 5. FB.OU. 102 7. IN.DG.I 3. SWTCH 102	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       95         R - Threshold PV for the activation of the group       95         enu - Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         n - Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting the output state       100         Defining the output state       100         Se
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.HO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PH - 1. C.PLO 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J IGT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 6. OUT.N 7. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 8. F.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 9. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 1. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. OUT.N 1. S.OU.X - 1. OUT.N 1. OU	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         Selecting the digital inputs       96         Selecting the digital input       97         Defining the input state       97         Selecting the digital input message       98         N - Setting the output state       100         Delining the output
4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.2 4.14.4 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.8 4.14.7 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.14.1 4.15. I.D 4.15.1 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.15.2 4.16.1 4.16.2 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.6 4.16.5	gured 9. H.PB - OFF co 9. H.IT - II 1. H.DT - 5. H.P.HI - 6. H.P.LO 7. C.PB - 0. C.PH - 1. C.PLO 1. C.PLO 2. PV.THF of PID J IGT Subme 1. DIG.N 2. S.In.X - 3. F.IN.X - 4. ST.EN.I 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 5. MSG.IN JTPU Subr 6. OUT.N 7. S.OU.X - 102 7. IN.DG.I 102 7. IN.DG.I 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 102	93         Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-         ntrol       93         Derivative heating time       93         Derivative heating time       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum heating power       93         Maximum limit of heating power       94         Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-       94         ntrol       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Derivative cooling time       94         Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Maximum limit of cooling power       94         - Minimum limit of cooling power       94         - Maximum limit of cooling power       95         enu - Configuring digital inputs       96         - Selecting the digital input       97

4.17. OUT.AN - Submenu - Configuring the analog retransmission

#### CONTENTS

	outpu	
	4.17.1.	S.o.A1 - Defining the state of the analog output 105
•	4.17.2.	t.o.A1 - Defining the type of analog output
	4.17.3.	r.o.A1 - Selecting the function assigned to the analog
	4.17.4.	LO.A1 - Scale minimum
	4.17.5.	HI.A1 - Scale maximum
4.18	B. VALVE	E Submenu – Configuring valve parameters
	4.18.1.	F.uAL - Defining valve function
	4.18.2.	KEY.MO - Enabling valve operation with keys 108
	4.18.3.	TRAVL - Valve actuator travel time
	4.18.5.	TIM.HL - Impulse mode setpoint
	4.18.6.	TIM.ON - Minimum valve impulse time or ON time in
		impulse mode109
4	4.18.7.	TIM.OF - OFF time in impulse mode109
•	4.18.8.	DEAD.B - Deadzone symmetrical to setpoint
4.19	9. MODI 4 10 1	E Submenu – Configuring functioning mode
	4.19.1.	MA.AU - Defining transition from Manual to Automatic.
		111
	4.19.3.	AU.MA - Defining transition from Automatic to Manual.
	4.19.4.	LO.rE - Defining transition from remote SP to local SP.
	4.19.5	On.OF - Enabling software on/off 112
	4.19.6.	MA.P.L - Enabling manual power latch
	4.19.7.	MAn.P - Enabling change of manual power value112
	4.19.8.	dIG - Defining type of digital inputs
•	4.19.9.	ALRM.N - Number of alarms enabled
	4.19.10.	MUL SP - Enabling Multiset function 113
	4.19.12.	SP.REM - Enabling the remote setpoint
	4.19.13.	SPr.t - Defining absolute or deviation remote setpoint
	4.19.14.	PROGR - Enabling the setpoint programmer
	4.19.15.	t.Pro - Setting the programmer base time114
	1 10 10	
	4.19.10.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function114
	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18	T.SAMP - Main input sample time
, , , , ,	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18.	TSAMP - Main input sample time
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1.	T.SAMP - Main input sample time
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1.	Intervention and the senergy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.1.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. 0. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.1.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 4.21.1. 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.3	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 4.21.1. 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.3. 3. HMI C	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.16. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.1. 4.22.3. 3. HMI S 4.23.1	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 4.21.1. 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.1. 4.22.3. 3. HMI § 4.23.1. 4.23.2.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.1. 4.22.3. 3. HMI § 4.23.1. 4.23.2. 4.23.3.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.2. 4.22.3. 4.22.1. 4.22.3. 3. HMI § 4.23.1. 4.23.2. 4.23.3. 4.23.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4. 4.24.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	4.19.10. 4.19.17. 4.19.17. 4.19.18. D. TIMEI 4.20.1. 4.20.2. 4.20.3. 4.20.4. 4.20.5. 4.20.6. 4.20.7. 4.20.8. 4.20.8. 4.20.9. 1. ENER 119 4.21.1. 4.21.2. 4.21.3. 4.21.4. 2. SERI/ 4.22.1. 4.22.3. 3. HMI § 4.23.1. 4.23.2. 4.23.3. 4.23.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5. 4.25.5.	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	<ul> <li>4.19.16.</li> <li>4.19.16.</li> <li>4.19.17.</li> <li>4.19.18.</li> <li>D. TIMEI</li> <li>4.20.1.</li> <li>4.20.2.</li> <li>4.20.3.</li> <li>4.20.4.</li> <li>4.20.5.</li> <li>4.20.6.</li> <li>4.20.7.</li> <li>4.20.8.</li> <li>4.20.8.</li> <li>4.20.9.</li> <li>1. ENER</li> <li>119</li> <li>4.21.1.</li> <li>4.21.2.</li> <li>4.21.3.</li> <li>4.21.4.</li> <li>2. SERI/</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.21.2.</li> <li>4.21.4.</li> <li>2. SERI/</li> <li>4.22.1.</li> <li>4.23.1.</li> <li>4.23.1.</li> <li>4.23.4.</li> <li>4.23.6.</li> <li>4.23.7</li> </ul>	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function
4.20	<ul> <li>4.19.16.</li> <li>4.19.16.</li> <li>4.19.17.</li> <li>4.19.18.</li> <li>D. TIMEI</li> <li>4.20.1.</li> <li>4.20.2.</li> <li>4.20.3.</li> <li>4.20.4.</li> <li>4.20.5.</li> <li>4.20.6.</li> <li>4.20.7.</li> <li>4.20.8.</li> <li>4.20.8.</li> <li>4.20.8.</li> <li>4.20.9.</li> <li>1. ENER</li> <li>119</li> <li>4.21.1.</li> <li>4.21.2.</li> <li>4.21.3.</li> <li>4.21.4.</li> <li>2. SERI/</li> <li>4.22.3.</li> <li>3. HMI §</li> <li>4.23.1.</li> <li>4.23.2.</li> <li>4.23.3.</li> <li>4.23.5.</li> <li>4.23.6.</li> <li>4.23.7.</li> <li>4.23.8.</li> </ul>	ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function

5.	Exan	ples and application notes137
4.28.	FI.CF	G - Entering the reset code136
4.27.	PASC	2 - Setting level 2 password 2136
4.26.	PASC	1 - Setting level 1 password 1136
4.2	25.15.	C.HIG - Setting analog output maximum135
4.2	25.14.	C.LO - Setting analog output minimum
4.2	25.13.	YEAR - Setting year
4.2	25.12	Mont - Setting month
4.2	5.10. 95.11	DATE - Setting day of week
4.2	25.9.	dAV Sotting day of work
4.2	25.8.	MIN - Setting minutes
4.2	25.7.	HOUR - Setting hours
4.2	25.6.	RTD.HI - Calibrating maximum resistance value 133
4.2	25.5.	RTD.LO - Calibrating minimum resistance value 133
4.2	25.4.	C.HIGH - Calibrating maximum current / voltage 133
4.2	25.3.	C.LOW - Calibrating minimum current / voltage 132
4.2	25.2	FLCAL - Besetting the factory calibration
4.23. 22	03.0/ 95.1	II CAL - Selecting the user calibration 132
1 25		M Submonu Usor calibrations
4.2	.4.3. 94.4	MV 50C - Setting mV at temperature of 50 °C 130
4.2	24.Z.	MVELL Setting mV at full scale
4.2	24.1.	STP.xx - Value of step xx
4.24.	LINRZ	Submenu – Configuring custom linearization 129
4.2	3.14.	QUICK - Quick configuration menu
4.2	23.13.	BACKL - Backlighting level
4.2	23.12.	SPEED - Message scrolling speed 127
4.2	23.11.	LAnG - Selecting language for messages 127
4.2	23.10.	MSG.SB - Selecting the message assigned to Sbr. 127
4.2	23.9.	MSG.ER - Selecting the message assigned to Err.126

э.		схан	iples and application notes	"
5.1	1. 5.1 5.1	Heat/o .1. .2.	cool control application       1         Connection diagram       1         Quick configuration procedure for model       650–D-R00         00000-1       1	37 37 0- 38
5.2	2. 5.2 5.2	Heatir .1. .2.	ng control and current (CT) application1 Connection diagram1 Quick configuration procedure for model 650-D-R00 00100-11	39 39 )- 40
5.3	3.	Remo	te setpoint input1	41
5.4	1.	4-poir	nt input correction1	41
5.5	5.	Currer	nt inputs1	41
5.6	6. 5.6 5.6 5.6	Alarm .1. .2. .3.	s1 Generic alarms AL1AL41 HB alarm1 LBA alarm1	42 42 43 43
5.7	7.	Retrar	nsmission output1	44
5.8	3. 5.8 5.8	Switcl .1. .2.	hing the software on/off1 How to switch it off1 How to switch it on1	44 44 44
5.9	Э.	Soft-S	Start1	44
5.1	10. 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1	Tuning 0.1. 10.1.1. 0.2. 0.3. 0.4. 0.5. 0.6.	g1 Tuning actions1 Influence of Proportional, Derivative and Integral actions response of controlled process1 Manual tuning1 Self-Tuning1 Auto-Tuning1 Examples of tuning1 Heat/Cool tuning with relative gain1	44 <i>on</i> <i>44</i> 45 46 46 46
5.1	11. 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1	Timer 1.1. 1.2. 1.3. 1.4.	1 Start/Stop Timer	47 47 48 48 48
5.1	12.	Multis	et, setpoint gradient1	49
5.1	13.	Setpo	int programmer1	49

## CONTENTS -

5.1 5.1 5.1 5. 5. 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.1 5.	3.7. 3.2. 3.3. 3.4. 13.4.1. 13.4.2. 13.4.3. 13.4.4. 13.4.5. 3.5. 3.6. 3.7. 3.8. Manag 4.1.	What is a program.       1         Programmer functions       1         Programmer behavior       1         Programmer behavior       1         Program examples       1         ONE STEP program       1         ONE STEP program       1         Program with assigned events       1         Cyclical program with 3 setpoints and 3 steps       1         Program with HBB (hold back band) function       1         Fast simulation of program       1         Controlling the program from the       1         Restart with step search       1         ging motorized valves       1         Valve control parameters       1	49 50 50 150 150 152 152 52 52 52 53 53
5.1	4.2.	valve control modes	53
5.15.	Energ	y counter1	54
5.16.	Logic	Operations1	55
5.1	6.1. 6.2	Function blocks1	55
5.1	6.3	Programming Function Block	56
5.	16.3.1.	Configuration page	156
5.	16.3.2.	Enabling the function block and selecting the type of f	un-
5	1622	ctional logic	157
5.	16.3.4.	Configuring the output	158
5.	16.3.5.	Configuring delays	158
6.	Prog	ramming with pc1	59
6.1.	Contr	oller-PC connection1	59
6.2.	Progra	amming Tool1	59
6.2	2.1.	GF_eXpress1	59
6.2	2.1.1.	System requirements	159
7	0	rotor guido 10	21
7.	Oper		21
/.1. 7 1	Displa	ays and keys	61
7.1	. I.		61
7.Z.	Powe	r-on	01
7.3.	Opera	1. I II	~
7.4.	-	ation as controller1	61
	Opera	ation as controller1 ation as programmer1	61 62
7.4	Opera	ation as controller1 ation as programmer1 Activating the programmer1	61 62 62 62
7.4	Opera .1. .2.	ation as controller	61 62 62 62
7.4 7.4 7.5.	Opera .1. .2. Errors	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 62
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6.	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 62 63
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6.	Opera 1.1. 1.2. Errors Config	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63
7.4 7.5 7.6. <b>8.</b>	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1.	Opera .1. Errors Config <b>Main</b> Repla	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2.	Opera .1. Errors Config <b>Main</b> Repla	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3.	Opera .1. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4.	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5.	Opera .1. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65 65 65 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6.	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub	ation as controller	61 62 62 62 63 63 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. <b>9.</b>	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub	ation as controller.       1         ation as programmer       1         Activating the programmer       1         Display messages       1         a during operation       1         guration (User menu)       1         tenance       10         cing the controller       1         cing the controller       1         ng the configuration       1         ing       1         sal       1         leshooting       1         nical data       10	61 62 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. <b>9.</b>	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub	ation as controller	61 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 66 66 66 67 73
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. <b>9.</b> <b>10.</b>	Opera .1. .2. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub Tech	ation as controller	61 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 66 66 66 67 73 73
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. <b>9.</b> <b>10.</b> 10.1.	Opera .1. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub Tech Orde 650 C	ation as controller.       1         ation as programmer       1         Activating the programmer       1         Display messages       1         s during operation       1         guration (User menu)       1         tenance       16         cing the controller       1         cing the controller       1         ng the configuration       1         ing       1         sal       1         leshooting       1         nical data       16         or methods       17         controller       1	61 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 66 66 66 67 73 73
7.4 7.4 7.5. 7.6. <b>8.</b> 8.1. 8.2. 8.3. 8.4. 8.5. 8.6. <b>9.</b> <b>10.</b> 10.1. 10.2.	Opera .1. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub Tech 650 C 1250	ation as controller.       1         ation as programmer       1         Activating the programmer       1         Display messages       1         s during operation       1         guration (User menu)       1         tenance       10         cing the controller       1         cing the controller       1         ng the configuration       1         sal       1         leshooting       1         nical data       1         controller       1         controller       1         controller       1         controller       1         no for methods       1         controller       1	61 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 73 73 74
7.4 7.5 7.6 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 9. 10.1 10.1 10.2 10.3	Opera .1. Errors Config Main Repla Repla Clonir Clean Dispo Troub Tech 650 C 1250 1350	ation as controller.       1         ation as programmer       1         Activating the programmer       1         Display messages       1         aduring operation       1         guration (User menu)       1         tenance       16         cing the controller       1         cing the controller       1         ng the configuration       1         ing the configuration       1         sal       1         nical data       16         controller       1         Controller       1	61 62 62 62 63 65 65 65 65 65 66 66 67 73 73 74 75

# INTRODUCTION

## Device data

In the space below, write the order code and other plate data shown on the label attached to the outside of the controller (see figure).

If you need technical assistance, this information must be given to Gefran Customer Service.

<u>+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++</u>
F060839
Sic Separate     S
F061607 . F061607 .

Serial number	SN	
Finished product code	CODE	
Order code	TYPE	
Supply voltage	SUPPLY	
Firmware version	VERS.	

### Warnings and safety

Make sure that you always have the latest version of this manual, downloadable at no cost from Gefran's website (www.gefran.com).

The devices described in this manual must be installed by trained personnel in conformity to current laws and regulations, following all of the instructions in this manual.

Installers and/or maintenance personnel MUST read this manual and scrupulously follow all of the instructions contained herein and in the attachments.

Gefran will not be liable for any damage/harm caused to persons and/or property, or to the device itself, if all of such instructions are not followed.

This manual must always be available to people who use or work on the devices described herein.

Before using the 650-1250-1350 controllers, the operator must be adequately instructed with regard to operating, emergency, diagnostics, and maintenance procedures.

If the 650-1250-1350 controllers are used in applications with risk of harm to persons or damage to machines or materials, auxiliary alarm devices must be installed.

It is advisable to provide the possibility, during normal operation, of checking whether any alarms have tripped.

DO NOT touch the terminals when the device is powered.

In case of supposed malfunction, and before contacting Gefran Customer Service, we advise you to consult "Troubleshooting" in the Maintenance section and the F.A.Q. (Frequently Asked Questions) section on Gefran's website (www.gefran.com).

## Typographical conventions used in this manual

Pay attention when you see these symbols in the manual.



Indicates very important information on correct product function or on safety, or an instruction that MUST be followed.



Indicates risk for the safety of the installer or user due to the presence of high voltage.



Indicates a point to which the reader's attention is called.

## Glossary

420 mA	Current used as signal transmitted by certain sensors or in a specific way to control a device, such as a motorized valve.
Alarm	Output that trips when a certain condi- tion is reached, for example, a defined temperature
Auto Tune	Function that lets you calculate and ea- sily set the P, I and D parameters thanks to the controller's self-learning.
Cool	Control used for cooling.
Heat/Cool	Control used for both heating and coo- ling (requires two control outputs).
Heat	Control used for heating.
Hysteresis	When, at a precise moment, the value of the controlled quantity depends not only on another reference quantity but also on the values that the controlled quan- tity had previously, there is hysteresis. Hysteresis can therefore be considered inertia that influences the control system, causing variable delays between the change of the reference quantity and the change of the controlled quantity.
ON-OFF	Control procedure based on activation and deactivation of the output. For heating, the output stays on until PV is less than SV by a certain quantity (of- fset), and then stays off until PV is not greater than SV by the same quantity (or different quantity, depending on control- ler configuration). For cooling, the output stays on until PV > SV - offset and stays off until PV < SV + offset. This type of control is not intelligent, does not consider noise, and is not very accurate, but ensures a limited number of switchings of the output.
Overshoot	Situation in which PV exceeds SV because the control action stopped too late. The ON OFF controls have an overshoot greater than the PID controls.



PID

Indicates a suggestion that could be useful for better use of the device

7	Indicates a reference to other technical documents
9	that can be downloaded from www.gefran.com.

Acronym for Proportional-Integration-
Differentiation, indicating a system with
negative feedback, i.e., a device that ac-
quires a value from a process in input,
compares it to a reference value, and
uses the difference (error) to calculate
the value of the controller output varia-
ble, which is the variable that controls
the process.

The output is controlled based on the current value of the error (proportional action), on a set of previous error values (integral action), and on the speed of change of the error value (derivative action).

Pt100 A commonly used temperature measurement device. At 0°C its resistance is 100 ohm, and at room temperature about 106 ohm. The Pt100 can be tested for galvanic continuity and normal extension cables can be used.

**PV** Acronym for Process Value, i.e., the value that the process variable (temperature, valve opening, etc.) has at that moment.

Solid state Also known as SSR, this is a relay designed specifically for frequent switching. It has no moving parts or mechanical contacts, but may still break or short circuit.

This type of relay is often used in temperature control systems such as PID.

Sensor Device that translates physical phenomena (such as change in resistance based on temperature) into electrical signals that can be acquired and processed by the controller

Setpoint Set value (see SV).

SV

Acronym for Set Value, i.e., the value that the process variable (temperature, valve opening, etc.) has to reach and maintain.

**Thermocouple** Sensor that transmits an electrical signal of a few millivolts. Cannot be tested for galvanic continuity. It needs specially designed extension cables

Undershoot	Situation in which PV does not reach SV because the control action stopped too soon. The ON OFF controls have an undersho- ot greater than the PID controls.
Control output	Output that controls the process and is switched on and off as needed.

## Disclaimer

Although all of the information in this manual has been carefully checked, Gefran S.p.A. assumes no liability regarding the presence of any errors or regarding damage to property and/or harm to individuals due to any improper use of this manual

Gefran S.p.A. also reserves the right to change the contents and form of this manual, as well as the characteristics of the devices described herein, at any time and without notice. The technical data and performance levels specified in this manual are to be considered a guide for the user in order to determine the device's suitability for a defined use, and do not constitute a guarantee.

They may be the result of test conditions at Gefran S.p.A., and the user must compare them to his/her real application requirements.

Under no circumstances will Gefran S.p.A. be liable for any damage to property and/or harm to individuals due to tampering, incorrect or improper use, or use not conforming to the characteristics of the controller and to the instructions contained in this manual.

## Copyright

This manual and its attachments may be freely reproduced provided its contents are not changed in any way and provided every copy includes the above Disclaimer and the statement of ownership of Gefran S.p.A. Gefran and GF\_eXpress are registered trademarks of Gefran S.p.A.

This manual may make reference to or reproduce trademarks and logos of third parties. Gefran S.p.A. acknowledges such parties' ownership of these trademarks and logos.

## 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 1.1. Profile



The 650, 1250 and 1350 controllers are a family of devices designed to control temperature in industrial processes and to manage the positioning (without feedback) of motorized valves.

The 3 devices have the same main characteristics and the same range of functions. They differ in size (1/16, 1/8 and 1/4 DIN), the amount of information shown on the display, and the maximum number of digital inputs.

The displays show the process and setpoint values, plus multilingual scrolling messages for diagnostics, alarms and process state.

On models 1250 and 1350, a segmented bar graph shows percentages of power, delivered current or valve position.

Configuration/local operation is done with keys (4 on the 650 and 1250, 6 on the 1350), to which dual-function LEDs are associated: feedback for pressed key and guide for permitted operations.

Commissioning is simplified by guided configuration for manual-free programming, with just a few indispensable parameters accompanied by inline help messages.

The configuration can be cloned among controllers without having to switch on the power supply thanks to the Zapper, a battery-operated portable mini-configurator (to be ordered separately).

With GF\_eXpress software and PC, you can program the extended configuration, create work recipes and update the firmware without having to switch on the controllers.

Thanks to the Smart Configurator function, you obtain the required parameter recipe by answering a few simple questions.

The initial parameters can always be reset, both from the keypad and from the GF\_eXpress software.

The devices offer complete diagnostics (broken or incorrect connection of sensor, total or partial load break, off-scale of variables and control loop faults), operation count, settable alarm limits (useful for scheduling preventive maintenance), and an internal energy counter to totalize energy consumption and cost to achieve continuous control.

Sixteen AND, OR and Timer Function Blocks let you create customizable logic sequences for complete and flexible machine control.

The controller's HW resources are exploited completely, without any need for external devices such as timers and small PLCs.

Tuning is performed via advanced algorithms that ensure stable and accurate adjustments, even with critical or very fast heating systems, and that engage automatically when necessary.

Models with twelve ramp and hold steps, groupable in four programs, with enable inputs and event outputs, are available for applications with setpoint profiles.

The controller can be configured directly with the keys or graphically via GF\_eXpress software.

Maintenance of the system in which the device is installed is made easier by the ability to replace the controller at any time simply by removing it from the faceplate. No additional steps are needed.

## **1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

## 1.2. Differences among models

	650	1250	1350	
Display dimensions	35 × 30 mm	37 × 68 mm	83 × 68 mm	
PV display	4 digit, 7 seg., H = 17 mm	4 digit, 7 seg., H = 17 mm	4 digit, 7 seg., H = 23 mm	
SV display	5 digit, 14 seg., H = 7 mm 4 digit, 7 seg., H = 14 mm		4 digit, 7 seg., H = 11 mm	
Display F	n/a	5 digit, 14 seg., H = 9 mm	7 digit, 14 seg., H = 9 mm	
Bargraph	n/a	11 segments	11 segments	
Keys	4	4	6	
Max. digital inputs	3	5	5	
Power dissipation 5 W		10 W	10 W	
Dimensions	48 × 48 mm (1/16 DIN)	48 × 96 mm (1/8 DIN)	96 × 96 mm (1/4 DIN)	
Weight	0,16 kg 0,24 kg 0,35 kg		0,35 kg	

n/a = not available

## 1.3. 650 Controller

1.3.1.



#### Main features

- Operator interface with large LCD Display, customizable, with choice of colors
- Scrolling diagnostics messages, configurable, in the selected language
- Easy, guided configuration, copy/paste parameters even with power off
- Preventive maintenance with energy counters (kWh) and load switching
- 16 function block applications
- Timer, setpoint and algorithm programmer for controlling motorized valves
- Advanced tuning of control parameters
- Different password levels
- Universal input configurable for thermocouples, resistance thermometers, linear inputs
- Input from remote setpoint
- Relay, logic, isolated analog outputs
- Up to two TA inputs for interrupted load diagnostics
- RS485 serial communication in Modbus RTU
- Removable faceplate for immediate replacement
- Accuracy 0.2%, sampling time 60 ms

**Display and keys** 

## Figure 1 - Description of 650 display and keys

- 1. Temperature unit of measurement or number of program running.
- 2. State of outputs OUT1, OU2, OUT3, OUT4.
- 3. Controller function states:
  - RUN = setpoint programmer active;
  - \_/- = setpoint ramp active;
  - TUN = PID parameters tuning active;
  - MAN = manual/automatic (off = automatic control, on = manual control);
  - REM = remote setpoint enabled;
  - SP1/2 = setpoint active (off = setpoint 1, on = setpoint 2).
- Work mode key (manual/automatic) in standard mode. A function can be assigned via parameter but1. The key is active only when the display shows the process variable
- 5. Up/down keys: raise/lower the value of the parameter displayed on the SV or PV display.
- 6. F key: lets you navigate among controller menus and parameters. Confirms the parameter value and selects the next parameter.
- 7. Key pressed signals.
- 8. SV display: setpoint value, description of parameters, diagnostics and alarm messages.
- Configurable with parameter dS.SP (default = setpoint).
- 9. PV display: process variable, parameter values.

## **1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

## 1.3.2. Drilling dimensions and templates



Figure 2 - 650 drilling dimensions and templates

## 1.4. 1250 Controller



#### 1.4.1. Display and keys



Figure 3 - Description of 1250 display and keys

- 1. Temperature unit of measurement or number of program running.
- 2. State of outputs OUT1, OU2, OUT3, OUT4.
- 3. Controller function states:
  - RUN = setpoint programmer active;
    - \_/- = setpoint ramp active;
  - TUN = PID parameters tuning active;
  - MAN = manual/automatic (off = automatic control, on = manual control);
  - REM = remote setpoint enabled;
  - SP1/2 = setpoint active (off = setpoint 1, on = setpoint 2).

#### Main features

- Operator interface with large LCD Display, customizable, with choice of colors
- Scrolling diagnostics messages, configurable, in the selected language
- Easy, guided configuration, copy/paste parameters even with power off
- Preventive maintenance with energy counters (kWh) and load switching
- 16 function block applications
- Timer, setpoint and algorithm programmer for controlling motorized valves
- Advanced tuning of control parameters
- Different password levels
- Universal input configurable for thermocouples, resistance thermometers, linear inputs
- Input from remote setpoint
- Relay, logic, isolated analog outputs
- Up to two TA inputs for interrupted load diagnostics
- RS485 serial communication in Modbus RTU
- Removable faceplate for immediate replacement
- Accuracy 0.2%, sampling time 60 ms

- Work mode key (manual/automatic) in standard mode. A function can be assigned via parameter but1. The key is active only when the display shows the process variable.
- 5. Up/down keys: raise/lower the value of the parameter displayed on the SV or PV display.
- 6. F key: lets you navigate among controller menus and parameters. Confirms the parameter value and selects the next parameter.
- 7. Key pressed signals.
- 8. Displays percentage of power or current, configurable with parameter bArG.
- 9. Display F: parameters, diagnostics and alarm messages. Configurable with parameter dS.F (default = setpoint).
- 10. SV display: parameter values. Configurable with parameter dS.SP (default = setpoint).
- 11. PV display: process variable.

## 1.4.2. Drilling dimensions and templates



Figure 4 - 1250 drilling dimensions and templates

## 1.5. 1350 Controller



#### Main features

- Operator interface with large LCD Display, customizable, with choice of colors
- Scrolling diagnostics messages, configurable, in the selected language
- Easy, guided configuration, copy/paste parameters even with power off
- Preventive maintenance with energy counters (kWh) and load switching
- 16 function block applications
- Timer, setpoint and algorithm programmer for controlling motorized valves
- Advanced tuning of control parameters
- Different password levels
- Universal input configurable for thermocouples, resistance thermometers, linear inputs
- Input from remote setpoint
- Relay, logic, isolated analog outputs
- Up to two TA inputs for interrupted load diagnostics
- RS485 serial communication in Modbus RTU
- Removable faceplate for immediate replacement
- Accuracy 0.2%, sampling time 60 ms

Dimensions 96 × 96 × 80 mm (1/4 DIN)

#### 1.5.1. Display and keys



Figure 5 - Description of 1350 display and keys

- 1. Temperature unit of measurement or number of program running.
- 2. State of outputs OUT1, OU2, OUT3, OUT4.
- 3. Displays program number, step number, unit of measurement (%, A, kW, kWh).
- 4. Controller function states:
  - RUN = setpoint programmer active;
  - \_/- = setpoint ramp active;
  - TUN = PID parameters tuning active;
  - MAN = manual/automatic (off = automatic control, on = manual control);
  - REM = remote setpoint enabled;
  - SP1/2 = setpoint active (off = setpoint 1, on = setpoint 2).

- Work mode key (manual/automatic) in standard mode. A function can be assigned via parameter but1. The key is active only when the display shows the process variable.
- 6. Key function configurable with parameters but2 and but3. The keys are active only when the display shows the process variable.
- 7. Up/down keys: raise/lower the value of the parameter displayed on the SV or PV display.
- 8. F key: lets you navigate among controller menus and parameters. Confirms the parameter value and selects the next parameter.
- 9. Key pressed signals.
- 10. Displays percentage of power or current, configurable with parameter bArG.
- 11. F display: parameters, diagnostics and alarm messages. Configurable with parameter dS.F (default = setpoint).
- 12. SV display: parameter values. Configurable with parameter dS.SP (default = setpoint).
- 13. PV display: process variable.

## **1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

### 1.5.2. Drilling dimensions and templates



Figure 6 - 1350 drilling dimensions and templates



Attention! The devices described in this manual must be installed by trained personnel in conformity to current laws and regulations, following all of the instructions in this manual.

Before installing, check that the controller is in perfect condition and was not damaged in shipment. Make sure that the package contains all of the accessories listed on the accompanying document, especially the gasket and the fastening brackets.

Check that the order code matches the configuration required for the intended application (supply voltage, number and type of inputs and outputs). See Chapter 10 - Ordering code - to check the configuration corresponding to each order code.



Attention! If even one of the requirements mentioned above (trained technician in, device in perfect condition, correct configuration) is not satisfied, interrupt the installation and contact your Gefran dealer or Gefran Customer Service.

## 2.1. Mounting the controller

#### 2.1.1. General installation rules

The controller is designed for permanent indoor installation. It must be mounted on electrical panels or on panels controlling machines or production process plants that are able to protect the exposed terminals on the rear of the controller.



**Attention!** DO NOT install the controller in a potentially inflammable or explosive atmosphere.

It can be connected to elements that work in such atmospheres only by means of appropriate interfaces that conform to safety regulations in force in the country of installation.



**Attention!** the controller is used in applications with risk of harm/damage to persons/property, it MUST be connected to dedicated alarm devices.

It is advisable to provide the possibility, during normal functioning of the controller and of the system or equipment that it controls, of checking whether any alarms have tripped.

The controller must be installed in a location that is not subject to sudden temperature changes or to freezing or condensation, and no corrosive gases must be present.

The controller can work in Pollution Degree 2 environments (presence of non-conductive dust, only temporarily conductive due to possible condensation).

Do not allow scrap or metal particles from machining or condensation products to reach the device.

The controller is sensitive to strong electromagnetic fields. Do not position it near radio devices or other equipment that may generate electromagnetic fields, such as power contactors, relays, thyristor power units (especially phase angle), motors, solenoids, transformers, high-frequency welders, etc.

#### 2.1.2. Drilling dimensions

For correct installation, respect the dimensions of each hole and the distance between adjacent holes shown in the figures for each model ("Figure 2 – 650 drilling dimensions and templates" on page 14, "Figure 4 – 1250 drilling dimensions and templates" on page 16, "Figure 6 – 1350 drilling dimensions and templates" on page 18).



**Attention!** The support on which the operator panel is mounted must:

- be sufficiently rigid and robust to support the device without bending during use;
- be from 1 to 4 mm thick to allow the device to be fastened with the supplied bracket.

# 2.1.3. Protection against infiltration of dust and water

The front of the controller has an IP65 protection index, so the device can be installed without problems in rooms that are very dusty or subject to splashing water provided:

- the housing in which the device is inserted is dust-tight and watertight;
- the support on which the device is installed is perfectly smooth and without undulations on the front;
- the hole on the support scrupulously respects the specified drilling dimensions;
- the device is fully tightened to the support to ensure that the gasket inserted between the device and the panel is watertight



Attention! If not adequately protected, the controller has an IP20 protection index (rear container and terminal board.

### 2.1.4. Vibrations

The controller can support vibrations from 10 to 55 Hz,  $20 \text{ m/s}^2$ , in all directions (X, Y and Z).

If the device is mounted on a support that exceeds these limits, it is advisable to provide a suspension system to reduce vibrations.

#### 2.1.5. Minimum space for ventilation

The temperature in the housing containing the controller must NEVER exceed 55°C. NEVER block the ventilation slits.



**Attention!** Forced cooling (for example, with a fan) of the rear of the controller may cause measurement errors.

#### 2.1.6. Positioning

The controller must be positioned so that the display is not subject to direct sunlight or to very strong sources of light. If necessary, filter direct light, for example, with a reflective screen.

The controller must be tilted between  $30^{\circ}$  and  $120^{\circ}$ , as shown in the figure.



Figure 7 - Positioning the controller

### 2.1.7. Fastening to the panel

- 1. Insert the die-cut rubber gasket between the controller and the panel. The gasket (supplied) is indispensable for ensuring the declared protection index of the faceplate.
- 2. Insert the device into the hole previously made on the panel.
- 3. Place the supplied bracket(s) onto the rear of the controller.
- 4. Tighten the screws to fasten the device to the panel. The tightening torque must be between 0,3 and 0,4 N m.

The following figures show how to fasten the three controller models.



Figure 8 - Fastening the 650



Figure 9 - Fastening the 1250



Figure 10 - Fastening the 1350

## 2.2. Connections



**Attention!** Failure to follow the instructions in this section may cause problems in electrical safety and electromagnetic compatibility, in addition to voiding the warranty.

#### 2.2.1. General rules for connections

- 1. Connected external circuits must have double isolation.
- 2. In case of shielded cables, the shield must be grounded at a single point, possibly near the controller.
- 3. Input cables must be physically separated from power cables, output cables, and power connections.
- 4. Do not connect unused terminals.
- 5. Tighten the terminals without forcing. Loose terminals may cause sparks and fires.

The recommended tightening torque is 0.5 Nm.

- 6. When making connections, respect polarity where required.
- 7. Do not bend or twist the cables beyond the limits specified by the manufacturers.
- 8. After connecting the cables, apply the transparent cover to protect the terminals.

The terminal teeth limit and define the correct direction for applying the cover.

#### 2.2.2. Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

For electromagnetic conformity, the strictest general rules have been applied, using the following test configuration:

Connection	Cable section	Length	
Power supply	1 mm <sup>2</sup>	1 m	
Relay	1 mm <sup>2</sup>	3,5 m	
Serial port	0,35 mm²	3,5 m	
Thermocouple	0,8 mm²	5 m compensated	
Potentiometer, linear, "PT100" resistance thermometer	1 mm <sup>2</sup>	3 m	
Analog retransmission output	1 mm <sup>2</sup>	3,5 m	
Digital input/outputs	1 mm <sup>2</sup>	3,5 m	

#### 2.2.3. Cables

Always use cables appropriate for the voltage and current limits specified in the Technical Characteristics.

Use copper cables with 60/75°C insulation.

Use twisted and shielded cables for non-power connections.

The controller's terminal board has screw terminals (M3) that accept stripped cables and crimped terminals for a tightening torque of 0.5 N m.

Two ring or crimped fork terminals can be connected on each terminal

The following table shows the characteristics of the cables and terminals that can be used.

Cable / terminal	Cable / terminal section	Terminal size		
Rigid cable	0,22,5 mm <sup>2</sup> (2414 AWG)			
Twisted	0,22,5 mm² (2414 AWG)			
Tag terminal (to be crimped)	0,252,5 mm² (2314 AWG)			
Fork terminal (to be crimped)		5,8 mm max		
Ring terminal (to be crimped		5,8 mm max		



**Attention!** Anchor the cables, at least in pairs, so that mechanical stresses do not discharge on the terminal connections.

#### 2.2.4. Power supply



Attention! Before powering the controller, make sure that the supply voltage matches the one shown on the controller data plate.

Because the controller does not have a switch, a bipolar switch with fuse must be inserted upline. The switch, or isolator, must be positioned in the immediate vicinity of the device and must be easily reached by the operator. A single switch can control multiple controllers.

The controller must be powered by a line separated from the one used for electromechanical power devices (relays, contactors, solenoids, etc).

It is advisable to install a ferrite core on the power line, as close as possible to the device, to limit the controller's susceptibility to electromagnetic noise.

If the controller's power line is heavily disturbed by the switching of thyristor power units or by motors, it is advisable to use an isolation transformer only for the controller, grounding the shield.

Use appropriate line filters in the vicinity of high-frequency generators or arc welders.

Use a voltage stabilizer if there are wide shifts in line voltage.

20...27 VAC/VDC models must be powered by a class II or low-voltage limited-energy source.

The power supply must use a line separated from the one used for electromechanical power devices, and low-voltage power cables must run along a path separated from the system or machine power cables.



**Attention!** Make sure the ground connection is efficient. Absent or inefficient grounding can make the device unstable due to excessive noise. Specifically, check that:

• voltage between mass and ground is < 1 V;

• resistance is  $< 6 \Omega$ .

#### 2.2.5. Connecting inputs and outputs

The controller's input and output lines must be separated from the power line.

To prevent noise, the controller's input and output cables must be kept away from the power cables (high voltages or high currents).

The input and output cables and the power cables must not be placed parallel to one another.

Use shielded cables or separate cable trays.

To connect the output to an inductive load (relay, contactor, electrovalve, motor, fan, solenoid, etc.) that works in AC, mount a snubber, i.e., an RC group (resistor and condenser in series) placed parallel to the load. Installing this filter lengthens the life of the relays.

NOTE: All condensers must conform to VDE (class X2) standards and support voltage  $\geq$  220 VAC. The power of the resistor must be  $\geq$  2 W.



Figure 11 - Snubber connection diagram (AC)

For inductive loads that work in DC, mount a 1N4007 diode parallel to the coil.



Figure 12 - Snubber connection diagram (DC)

The filters must be connected as close as possible to the controller.



**Attention!** If the controller is connected to devices that are NOT electrically isolated (such as thermocouples), ground with a specific conductor to prevent grounding directly through the machine structure.

## 2.3. 650 connection diagrams

#### 2.3.1. General diagram



### 2.3.2. Power supply



#### 2.3.3. Inputs



#### Input PT100/JPT100 - 3-wires connection



#### Attention:

Characteristics of outputs are defined when the controller is

with this type of connection the line resistance can introduce measurement error, we recommend that you use wires of adequate screen.

The resistance of the three wires must be equal, the line resistance must be less than 20 ohm.

#### 2.3.4. Outputs

80208D\_MHW\_650-1250-1350\_03-2016\_ENG





## 2.4. 1250 - 1350 connection diagrams

#### 2.4.1. General diagram



### 2.4.2. Power supply



#### 2.4.3. Inputs



#### Input PT100/JPT100 - 3-wires connection



#### Attention:

with this type of connection the line resistance can introduce measurement error, we recommend that you use wires of adequate screen.

The resistance of the three wires must be equal, the line resistance must be less than 20 ohm.

#### 2.4.4. Outputs

Characteristics of outputs Out1, Out2, Out3, Out4 are defined when the controller is ordered.



### 2.4.8. Remote setpoint input



#### 2.4.9. Analog output



## 2.5. RS485 serial connection diagram

Up to 31 controllers (including different models) can be connected in parallel on the RS485 line. The line must end with a resistor (120  $\Omega$ , 1/2 W).



Figure 13 - RS485 connection for 650 controller



Figure 14 - RS485 connection for 1250 and 1350 controllers

# 3. COMMISSIONING

## 3.1. Information on displays and use of keys

The general description of the displays and keys for each model is in paragraphs "1.3.1. Display and keys" on page 13 for the 650, "1.4.1. Display and keys" on page 15 for the 1250, and "1.5.1. Display and keys" on page 17 for the 1350.

#### 3.1.1. Navigating the menus

4 keys are used for navigating the menus and submenus and for changing parameters and confirming choices.

Their function depends on the context and on how long they are pressed.



The LEDs above the keys not only give confirmation that each key has been pressed (by flashing), but also show which keys can be used in each situation.

The navigation functions assigned to the keys are:

F

At first power-on, scrolls the fast configuration menu; otherwise, the user configuration menu (Setpoint, Alarm limits, Control output, etc.).

Each time you press the key, the value of the displayed parameter is confirmed and you go to the next menu item.

Keep the key pressed for more than 2 seconds to enter the Programming/Configuration menu.



Each time you press the key, you return to the previous menu item or to the higher menu level, as appropriate.

Keep the key pressed for more than 2 seconds to return to the Main menu.



Press the key to enter a submenu or to reduce the value of the displayed parameter, as appropriate. Keep the key pressed to progressively increase the speed of reduction of the displayed parameter



Press the key to raise the value of the displayed parameter.

Keep the key pressed to progressively increase the speed of raising the displayed parameter.

When the process variable is displayed, in standard configuration the key switches the controller function mode (manual/automatics).

If no key is pressed for more than 15 seconds, the controller automatically returns to the Main menu.

#### 3.1.2. Displays

The controllers have 2 or 3 displays, depending on the model. The Main menu shows:

- PV display: value of process variable.
- SV display: value of parameter (default = setpoint, if parameter dS.SP = SETP).
- F Display (models 1250 and 1350 only): value of control output (if parameter dS.F = OUT.PW).

On models 1250 and 1350, the percentage value of the control output is also shown graphically on a bargraph. On model 1350, an additional display shows the program number, step number, and unit of measurement (%, A, kW, kWh).

According to the situation (programming, alarm, etc.), the controller displays can show other information, such as the name of the parameter, description of the parameter, diagnostics messages and alarm messages.



**Attention!** The displays show only the parameters and menus for a defined configuration.

## 3.1.2.1. Display characters

The displays reproduce the various characters by combining 7 or 14 segments.

The following tables show the shape of the various characters.

	!	"	#	\$	%	&	"	(	)
	Þ	11	≝	5	B	2	/	\ \	}
*	+	,	-		/	0	1	2	3
∦	┿	1			/			2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	Ш
Ч	5	6	٦	8	9	-	,	Ĺ	:
>	?	@	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G
7	7	0	Я	]			Ξ	F	6
Н	Ι	J	К	L	М	Ν	0	Р	Q
Н	Ι	┙	K	L	M	N		Ρ	
R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	[
R	5	T	Ľ	1/	М	\/ /\	V I	Z	Γ
\	]	^	_	`	а	b	с	d	е
$\mathbf{x}$		Λ	-	١	Я	۲.	C	Ŀ	Ε
f	g	h	i	j	k	I	m	n	0
F	6	h	I	L	K	L	m	n	0
р	q	r	S	t	u	v	w	х	у
Ρ	Ľ	۲.	5	Ŀ	U	V	1/1		Ч
Z		~							
7									

Figure 15 - 14-segment font

#### 3. COMMISSIONING



Figure 16 - 7-segment font

#### 3.2. Sequence at power-on

The following diagram shows the controller sequence at power-on. Note: the USB-TTL programming cable must be disconnected.

#### 3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages

The SV (650) and F (1250 and 1350) displays can show scrolling alphameric messages. These messages, up to 32 characters in length, appear:

- during configuration, describing the active parameter; •
- during functioning, after the tripping of alarms, digital in-• puts and logic function outputs, if the relative messages were enabled

Message texts can be set via PC with GF\_eXpress software.

There are 3 message groups, one for each of the 3 languages provided, selectable from the HMI menu with the LANG.n parameter. Each group contains up to 25 messages.



\*) \*\*) Only if MANUAL mode was used before the controller was powered off.
### 3.3. First power-on

At first power-on, after the controller has run the self-diagnostics test, press the  $\mathbf{F}$  key to access the Fast Configuration Menu. The parameters shown are a subset of all the controller parameters and let you rapidly configure the inputs and outputs.

The number and type of the parameters shown depends on the controller HW configuration and on the choices made with the parameters previously shown.

For example, minimum and maximum scale limits are shown only if you have chosen an mA or V type temperature sensor.

Fast Configuration also appears if the HMI menu is set to parameter QuiCk = On

#### 3.3.1. Fast configuration







80208D\_MHW\_650-1250-1350\_03-2016\_ENG



## 3.4. Setting up quick configuration

The quick configuration menu lets you quickly configure and start a controller.

To do this, it uses default values for many of the parameters assigned to the functions and other parameters are not activated.

With this configuration, the controller can satisfy the majority of operating requirements. You can set up the first configuration with the main configuration menu (see paragraph "4.1 Programming/Configuration Menu" on page 43), which gives access to all of the parameters.

For purposes of example, some of the controller's main functions are listed below, with a list of parameters to be changed after running fast configuration to adapt the controller to specific working conditions.

#### 3.4.1. Setting up the Alarm

If at least one output was configured as Alarm in the fast configuration.



The ALARM submenu also lets you:

- select the input or value to be monitored for the alarm (parameter rEF.x, default = PV);
- select the method for applying hysteresis (parameter n.S.x, default = NORML);
- enable or disable the power-on alarm (parameter PWON.E, default = OFF);
- latch/not latch the active alarm state (parameter LATCH, default = OFF);
- set the alarm trip delay (parameter DELAY, default = 0.00);
- activate or deactivate flashing of the PV display in case of alarm (parameter BLK.AL, default = OFF).

#### 3. COMMISSIONING

#### 3.4.2. Setting up the Heater Break Alarm

If at least one output was configured as Heater Break Alarm in the fast configuration.



The AL.HB submenu also lets you:

- set an HB alarm due to low current draw (parameter LOW.ON, default = 0.0);
- set an HB alarm due to high current draw (parameter HIG.ON, default = 0.0);
- set an HB alarm due to excess current draw (parameter HI.OFF, default = 0.0);
- set the HB alarm trip delay (parameter TIME, default = 0);
- select the control output assigned to the HB alarm (parameter OUT, default = 1);
- activate or deactivate flashing of the PV display in case of alarm (parameter BLK.AL, default = OFF).

#### 3.4.3. Setting up the PID



- set the maximum heating power limit (parameter H.P.HI, default = 100.0);
- set the minimum heating power limit (parameter H.P.LO. default = 0.0):
- select the cooling fluid (parameter COOL, default = FAN);
- set the cooling setpoint compared to the heating setpoint (parameter C.SP, default = 0.0);
- set the proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-OFF control (parameter C.PB, default = 1.0);
- set the integral cooling time (parameter C.IT = 4.00):
- set the derivative cooling time (parameter C.DT = 1.00);
- set the maximum cooling power limit (parameter C.P.HI, default = 100.0;

- set the minimum cooling power limit (parameter
- set the Manual Reset value (parameter RESET, default
- set the Reset Power value (parameter P.RST, default =
- set the Antireset value (parameter A.RST, default = 0);
- set the Feedforward Power value (parameter, default =
- set the deadband (parameter DEAD.B, default = 0);
- set the fault action power (parameter FAULT, default = 0.0):
- set the setpoint gradient in raise (parameter GRAD.I, default = 0.0);
- set the setpoint gradient in lower (parameter GRAD.D, default = 0.0);
- select the gradient unit of measurement (parameter Unit. default = DIG/S):
- set the control output gradient (parameter GRAD.O, dafault = 0.0);

### 3. COMMISSIONING

- set the LBA alarm trip delay LBA (parameter LBA.TM, default = 30.0);
- set the value of power delivered when the LBA alarm trips (parameter LBA.PW, default = 25.0).

The fast configuration described in the previous chapter lets you rapidly put the controller into operation.

To do this, the procedure configures the controller's main parameters only, which satisfies the most common application requirements.

On the other hand, to satisfy all application requirements and to configure the controller in detail, you have to set the parameters that are accessible only on the Programming/ Configuration menu.

### 4.1. Programming/Configuration Menu

#### 4.1.1. First: know what you're doing

Correctly setting the parameters needed to configure the controller requires thorough knowledge of the problems and techniques involved.

If you are unsure of your know-how, or are not fully aware of the consequences of incorrectly setting the parameters, we advise you not to configure the controller with this menu.



Attention! To prevent harm to persons and damage to property, the user must check that the parameters are correctly set before commissioning the controller.

In case of doubts, or if you need any explanations, please consult www.gefran.com or contact Gefran Customer Care.

#### cations (the ones covered by fast configuration), because optimum controller function depends a great deal on correct configuration and programming of the control parameters provided.

This type of configuration is also useful for common appli-

The controller can be configured with the buttons on its panel and from the PC with GF\_eXpress software (see chapter "7. Programming with PC" on page 159).

#### 4.1.2. Passwords

The configuration menu is protected by 2 passwords that allow access to two different menu sections.

The first section, accessed with password 1, groups the most operative submenus and parameters, i.e., the ones most involved in daily functioning of the controlled machine or system.

The second section, accessed with password 2, groups the submenus and parameters used to configure HW resources

The factory password settings are:

- Password 1 = 1
- Password 2 = 2

The passwords can be changed and even disabled if you want. See paragraphs "4.27. Submenu PASC1 - Setting level 1 password" on page 136 and "4.28. Submenu PASC2 - Setting level 2 password" on page 136

### 4.2. Main menu



### 4.3. Legend for submenus and parameters

The purposes and characteristics of submenus and parameters are described and summarized in the following tables.

#### 4.3.1. Submenu



- 1. Acronym of submenu as it appears on controller display.
- 2. Text of scrolling message as it appears on controller display.
- 3. Password needed to access submenu items.
- 4. Description of functions that manage submenu

#### 4.3.2. Parameters



- 1. Acronym of parameter as it appears on controller display.
- 2. Text of scrolling message as it appears on controller display.
- 3. Submenu to which parameter belongs.
- Attributes of parameter: R = readable, W = writable.
   If only R, the operator or technician can read the parameter value but cannot change it.
- 5. Description of use of parameter, including any warnings or suggestions.
- 6. Unit of measurement of value managed by parameter. The unit of measurement can be unique or depend on other configuration choices, for example, the unit of measurement of temperature, which can be set in degrees Centigrade or Fahrenheit. Not all parameters require the use of units of measurement.

- 7. Description of parameter values or information that can be read or written, as appropriate.
- 8. Value that the parameter can have. Value can be two types: discrete or pertaining to an interval of values, typically numerical. For a discrete value, all possible values are listed as they appear on the controller display. For intervals of values, the minimum and maximum parameter values are shown.
- 9. Any additional description of value of individual parameter.

## 4.4. INFO Submenu - information display

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
INFO	INSTRUMENT STATUS	Level 1	Gives information on controller state and HW configuration.



### 4.4.1. SW.VER - Versione software

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description		
SW.VER	SOFTWARE VERSION	INFO	R		
The parameter shows the version (major.minor) of the controller software.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options: -					

#### 4.4.2. CODE - Identifying code of controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description		
CODE	INSTRUMENT ID CODE FOR SERIAL COMM	INFO	R		
The parameter shows identifying code of the device for serial communication.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	0247				

#### 4.4.3. ERROR - Main input error

Acronym		Scrolling message	Password	Description
ERROR	MAIN INPUT E	RROR	INFO	R
The parameter shows error detected by the main input.				
Unit of meas	urement: -			
Options:	nonE Lou HIGH Err Sbr	<ul> <li>No error</li> <li>Process variable (PV) is below lower scale limit</li> <li>Process variable (PV) is higher than upper scale limit</li> <li>PT100 in short circuit or input values below lower limit (for example, TC with incorrect connection)</li> <li>Sensor break or input values higher than upper limit</li> </ul>		

#### 4.4.4. SAP.C - SAP code

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description		
SAP.C	SAP ORDER CODE	INFO	R		
The parameter shows the product number (Fxxxxx).					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	-				

#### 4.4.5. SEr.n - Serial number of controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description		
SEr.n	SERIAL NUMBER	INFO	R		
The paramete The serial nu					
уу ww nnnn	<ul> <li>= last two digits of year of production</li> <li>= week of production</li> <li>= progressive in week of production</li> </ul>				
Unit of measurement: -					
<b>Options</b> :	-				

#### 4.4.6. xxxxx - Model of controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
XXXXX	MODEL	INFO	R
The parameter shows the model of the controller. xxxxx indicates the controller model (650LV, 650HV, 1250LV, 1250HV, 1350LV, 1350HV).			
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	650.LV       = 650 controller powered at 2027 VAC/VDC         650.HV       = 650 controller powered at 100240 VAC/VDC         125.LV       = 1250 controller powered at 2027 VAC/VDC         125.HV       = 1250 controller powered at 100240 VAC/VDC         135.LV       = 1350 controller powered at 2027 VAC/VDC         135.HV       = 1350 controller powered at 2027 VAC/VDC         135.HV       = 1350 controller powered at 100240 VAC/VDC		

#### 4.4.7. xxxxx - Type of controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
XXXXX	MODEL OPTION	INFO	R
The parameter	er shows the type (xxxxx) of function of the controller.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	<b>CONTR</b> = The device functions only as a controller		
	<b>PROGR</b> = The device functions as a programmer and controller		
	<b>VALVE</b> = The device functions as a controller with valve control		
	<b>PR+VA</b> = The device functions as a programmer and controller with value	e control	

### 4.4.8. L.FUNC - Option Logic Functions available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
L.FUNC	LOGIC FUNCTION AVAILABLE	INFO	R		
If present, this parameter indicates that the controller option is installed Logic Functions.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	-				
-,					

### 4.4.9. IN.SPR - Remote setpoint input available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
IN.SPR	REMOTE SETPOINT AVAILABLE	INFO	R		
If present, the parameter indicates that the remote setpoint input is installed on the controller.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:					

### 4.4.10. OUT.A1 - Analog output 1 available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
OUT.A1	ANALOG OUTPUT AVAILABLE	INFO	R		
If present, the parameter indicates that the analog output in voltge or current is installed on the controller.					
Unit of measurement: -					
<b>Options</b> :	-				

### 4.4.11. CTx - Current transformer input available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
CTx	CURRENT TRASFORMER AVAILABLE	INFO	R	
If present, the parameter indicates that one or more current transformer inputs are installed on the controller.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	<ul> <li>CT1 = The device has 1 current transformer input</li> <li>CT1+2 = The device has 2 current transformer inputs</li> </ul>			

## 4.4.12. x.IN.DG - Digital input available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
x.IN.DG	DIGITAL INPUT AVAILABLE	INFO	R	
If present, the parameter indicates how many digital inputs are installed on the controller.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	<i>tions</i> : <b>1.IN.DG</b> = 1 digital input installed on the controller			
	2.IN.DG = 2 digital input installed on the controller			
	<b>3.IN.DG</b> = 3 digital input installed on the controller			
	<b>5.IN.DG</b> = 4 digital input installed on the controller			

#### 4.4.13. RS485 - RS485 serial port available

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
RS485	FIELDBUS AVAILABLE	INFO	R		
If present, the parameter indicates that an RS485 is installed on the controller.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options: -					

### 4.4.14. Out1 - Type of output 1

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
Out1	OUTPUT TYPE	INFO	R		
The parameter specifies the type of output 1.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	RELAY = Relay output DIGIT = 24 V logic output CONTS = Continuous current output				

#### 4.4.15. Out2 - Type of output 2

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
Out2	OUTPUT TYPE	INFO	R	
present, the parameter indicates that output 2 is available on the controller and specifies the type.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	<b>RELAY</b> = Relay output			
	<b>DIGIT</b> = 24 V logic output			

### 4.4.16. Out3 - Type of output 3

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
Out3	OUTPUT TYPE	INFO	R		
If present, the parameter indicates that output 3 is available on the controller and specifies the type.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	<b>RELAY</b> = Relay output <b>TRIAC</b> = Triac output (only for 650 model)				

#### 4.4.17. Out4 - Type of output 4

Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
OUTPUT TYPE	INFO	R			
If present, the parameter indicates that output 4 is available on the controller and specifies the type.					
Unit of measurement: -					
<b>RELAY</b> = Relay output <b>TRIAC</b> = Triac output (only for 1250 and 1350 models)					
;	Scrolling message         OUTPUT TYPE         e parameter indicates that output 4 is available on the controller and specifies the         urement:       -         RELAY       = Relay output         TRIAC       = Triac output (only for 1250 and 1350 models)	Scrolling message     Submenu       OUTPUT TYPE     INFO       e parameter indicates that output 4 is available on the controller and specifies the type.       urement:     -       RELAY     = Relay output       TRIAC     = Triac output (only for 1250 and 1350 models)			

### 4.4.18. OUT1.S - Number of switchings output 1

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
OUT1.S	NUMBER X	1000 RELAY CYCLES	INFO	R
If output 1 is relay or logic, the parameter shows the number of switchings (in thousands).				
Unit of measurement:		Number (× 1000)		
Options:	-			

#### 4.4.19. OUT2.S - Number of switchings output 2

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
OUT2.S	NUMBER X 1000 RELAY CYCLES	INFO	R		
If output 2 is available on the controller, and if it is relay or logic, the parameter shows the number of switchings (in thou- sands).					
Unit of measurement: Number (× 1000)					
Options:	-				

### 4.4.20. OUT3.S - Number of switchings output 3

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
OUT3.S	NUMBER X 1000 RELAY CYCLES	INFO	R		
If output 3 is available on the controller, the parameter shows the number of switchings (in thousands).					
Unit of measurement: Number (× 1000)					
Options:	-				

### 4.4.21. OUT4.S - Number of switchings output 3

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
OUT4.S	NUMBER X 1000 RELAY CYCLES	INFO	R		
If output 4 is available on the controller, the parameter shows the number of switchings (in thousands).					
Unit of measurement: Number (× 1000)					
Options: -					

#### 4.4.22. T.DAYS - Total working days

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
T.DAYS	TOTAL DAYS OF OPERATION	INFO	R			
The parameter hours of actu	The parameter shows total number of working days of the controller since first power-on. Each working day equals 24 hours of actual functioning.					
Unit of measurement: Day						
<b>Options</b> :	09999					

#### 4.4.23. P.DAYS - Partial working days

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
P.DAYS	PARTIAL DAYS OF OPERATION	INFO	R	
The parameter shows the number of working days of the controller since the last counter reset, Each working day equals 24 hours of actual functioning. The counter can be reset with the Us.cal function.				
Unit of measurement: Day				
<b>Options</b> :	09999			

#### 4.4.24. T.INT - Internal temperature of controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
T.INT	INTERNAL TEMPERATURE	INFO	R
The paramete	er shows the instantaneous internal temperature of the controller.		
Unit of meas	surement: °C		
Options:	-		

#### 4.4.25. T.MIN - Minimum internal temperature of the controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
T.MIN	MIN INTERNAL TEMPERATURE	INFO	R		
The parameter	er shows the minimum internal temperature of the controller measured during wor	ĸ.			
Unit of measurement: °C					
Options:	-				

#### 4.4.26. T.MAX - Maximum internal temperature of the controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
T.MAX	MAX INTERNAL TEMPERATURE	INFO	R		
The parameter shows the maximum internal temperature of the controller measured during work.					
Unit of measurement: °C					
<b>Options</b> :	-				

### 4.4.27. tiME - Internal time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
tiME	INTERNAL TIME	INFO	R			
The parameter hours, minute	The parameter shows the internal time in 24-hour format. Hours, minutes and seconds are shown with scrolling text: hours, minutes and seconds.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: hh:mm:ss					
<b>Options</b> :						

### 4.4.28. dAtE - Internal date

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
dAtE	INTERNAL DATE	INFO	R		
The parameter shows the complete internal date of the controller: month, day, year, day of week, with scrolling text.					
Unit of measurement: MM / DD / YYYY					
<b>Options</b> :	-				

## 4.5. PR.OPT Submenu - Configuring programs

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
PR.OPT	PROGRAMMER CONFIGURATION	Levelo	Lets you configure the 4 programs manageable by the pro- grammer. The parameters are configured for each program to be used. The Programmer function must first be enabled with the menu MODE, parameter PROGR = On. For more information on configuring the programmer, see paragraph "5.13. et point programmer" at page 149.



### 4.5.1. PR.OPT - Selecting program

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
PR.OPT	PROGRAM NUMBER	PR.OPT	RW
The parameters of the program	er lets you select the program to be configured. During normal functioning, the co m running and its state P.STAT, viewable in the User Configuration menu. surement: Number	ntroller shows	the number
<b>Options</b> :	14		

#### 4.5.2. FI.STP - Number of first step assigned to program

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
FI.STP	FIRST STEP OF PROGRAM PR.OPT					
The parameter lets you select the first step of the program.						
Unit of measurement: Number						
<b>Options</b> :	112					

### 4.5.3. LA.STP - Number of last step assigned to program

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
LA.STP	LAST STEP OF PROGRAM PR.OPT						
The parameter lets you select the last step of the program.							
ATTENTION:	ATTENTION: LA.STP cannot be less than FI.STP.						
Unit of measurement: Number							
<b>Options</b> :	112						

#### 4.5.4. Strt - Restart mode

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
Strt	RESTART TYPE AFTER POWER-ON	PR.OPT	RW
The paramete	er defines program restart mode after Power-on.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	<ul> <li>FI.STP = Program restarts from first step, with setpoint attributed or equivalent following parameter RST.SP</li> <li>ST.STP = Program restarts from condition in which it stopped (last step RSRCH = Program restarts with search for step (see programmer function)</li> </ul>	ual to PV base in execution, s on).	d on the etpoint

#### 4.5.5. RST.SP - Type of control after program restart

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
RST.SP	CONTROL TY	CONTROL TYPE AFTER RESET PR.OPT R				
The paramete With RST.SP <b>Unit of meas</b>	er defines the ty = On the setpo s <b>urement</b> : -	pe of control that the controller runs after a reset while waiting for int takes the value of PV with reset command active.	restart.			
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>The controller continues the control, maintaining the active se</li> <li>The setpoint assumes the value of the process variable (PV) b output to zero.</li> </ul>	tpoint y imposing the	e control		

### 4.5.6. WAIT.S - Option to start execution of program

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
WAIT.S	DEF OF STAR	PR.OPT	RW	
II parametro a ne STOP/STA <b>Unit of meas</b>	abilita o disabilit ART. s <b>urement</b> : -	a l'esecuzione automatica del reset della base tempi del program	ma dopo una o	commutazio-
Options:	OFF On	<ul><li>Disables automatic execution</li><li>Enables automatic execution</li></ul>		

#### 4.5.7. End - Action at end of program

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
End	CONDITION AT	CONDITION AT END OF CYCLE				
The parameter	The parameter defines what happens when the program in execution ends (last step done).					
Unit of meas	urement: -					
Options:NONE rESE= Nothing happens. The controller continues controlrESE LOOP= switching in the RESET state, the control type will depend on the parameter RST.SPLOOP OFF= The program restarts from the first step = The program ends and puts the controller in the OFF position, with control output to zero						

### 4.5.8. LIMIT - Limitation of step duration

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
LIMIT	DEF OF STEP	DEF OF STEP TIMING LIMITATION			
The parameter enables or disables limitation of step duration. It is useful for quick execution of the program. Eventuale HBB è disabilitato e l'uscita di controllo è forzate al valore di FAULT. <b>Unit of measurement</b> : -					
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>Disables limitation of step duration</li> <li>Enables limitation of step duration: limits ramp times to 20 seconds, in order to have a step time that never exceeds 30 s</li> </ul>	conds and hole econds.	d times to 10	

## 4.6. PR.STP Submenu - Configuration of program steps

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
PR.STP	STEP DEFINITION	Level 1	Lets you configure the steps that make up the program. The parameters are configured for each step to be used. The Programmer function must first be enabled with the MODE menu, parameter PROGR = On. For more information on configuring the programmer, see paragraph "5.13. Set point programmer" page 149.

Submenu PR.STP - Configuration of program steps



### 4.6.1. PR.STP - Programming step

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
PR.STP	PROGRAMMER ACTUAL STEP	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the number of the programming step being configured.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Step number					
<b>Options</b> :	112					

### 4.6.2. SETP - Programming step setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
SETP	STEP SETPOINT	PR.SPT	RW				
The paramete The selectabl I.MAIN.	The parameter shows and sets the setpoint for the current programming step. The selectable values are between the low setpoint (LO.SP) and the high setpoint (HI.SP), settable with submenu I.MAIN.						
<i>Unit of measurement</i> : °C, °F, % based on chosen scale							
Options:	Options: LO.SPHI.SP						

### 4.6.3. RAMP.T - Step time ramp

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
RAMP.T	STEP RAMP TIME	PR.SPT	RW			
The paramete step.	The parameter shows and sets the time taken to go from the previous setpoint to the setpoint of the current programming step.					
<b>Unit of measurement:</b> hh.mm or mm.ss (hours.minutes or minutes.seconds). Depends on time base set with submenu MODE, parameter t.Pro			with			
Options:	00.0099.59					

### 4.6.4. HOLD.T - Hold time in step

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
HOLD.T	STEP HOLD TIME	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the time the program waits before going to the next step.					
Unit of meas	<b>Unit of measurement:</b> hh.mm or mm.ss (ore.minuti o minuti.secondi). Depends on time base set with submenu MODE, parameter t.Pro					
Options:	00.0099.59					

#### 4.6.5. HBB - Enable Hold Back Band function

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HBB	HOLD BACK E	AND FUNCTION	PR.SPT	RW		
The parameter enables and disables the Hold Back Band function The HBB function checks that the variable remains in the required tolerance interval. If the maximum deviation is excee-						
can be enable	ded, the program time base is stopped. The function is settable independently for each programming step. In addition, it can be enabled for the time ramp only, for the hold time only, or for both.					
Options:	OFF On	= Disables HBB function = Enables HBB function				

#### 4.6.6. BAND - Maximum deviation for HBB

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
BAND	HOLD BACK BAND VALUE	PR.SPT	RW			
If the HBB fu	If the HBB function is enabled, the parameter shows and sets the maximum deviation allowed for PV compared to SV.					
Unit of measurement: °C, °F, % based on chosen scale						
<b>Options</b> :	0999					

#### 4.6.7. HBB.R - Enabling HBB during ramp

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
HBB.R	ENABLE HOLD BACK BAND DURING STEP RAMP			RW	
If the HBB fu	If the HBB function is enabled, the parameter enables and disables it during the step ramp time.				
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -				
<b>Options</b> :	OFF On	<ul> <li>Disables HBB function during ramp time</li> <li>Enables HBB function during ramp time</li> </ul>			

### 4.6.8. HBB.H - Enabling HBB during hold

Acronym		Scrolling message		
HBB.H	ENABLE HOLD BACK BAND DURING STEP HOLD			RW
If the HBB function is enabled, the parameter enables and disables it during hold in the step.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>= Disables HBB function during hold in step</li> <li>= Enables HBB function during hold in step</li> </ul>		

### 4.6.9. HBB2 - Enabling HBB with respect to I.SPR

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HBB2	HOLD BACK BAND FUNCTION REFERRED TO I.SPR INPUT			RW		
If the HBB ful can be enable When the fun time base is s	If the HBB function is enabled, the parameter enables and disables it with respect to the remote setpoint input, which can be enabled on the MODE submenu, SP.REM parameter = On and submenu I.SPR, parameter F.SPr = SETP When the function is enabled with respect to the remote setpoint, if deviation PV-SPR exceeds value BAND, the program time base is stopped.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	OFF On	<ul><li>Disables HBB function with respect to remote setpoint input</li><li>Enables HBB function with respect to remote setpoint input</li></ul>				

#### 4.6.10. S.SP.EN - Enabling retransmission of setpoint

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
S.SP.EN	SUBDUED SE	TPOINT RETRANSMITTED ENABLE	PR.SPT	RW		
The paramete The set point <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter enables and disables retransmission of the setpoint value to other slaved controllers. The set point value is sent by configured analog output A1, OUT.AN submenu, parameter F.o.A1 = SLV.SP. <i>Unit of measurement:</i> -					
Options:	OFF On	= Disables retransmission = Enables retransmission				

#### 4.6.11. SUB.SP - Setpoint value of slaved controller

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
SUB.SP	SUBDUED SETPOINT ASSOCIATED TO STEP	PR.SPT	RW			
If the S.SP.EN function is enabled, the parameter shows and sets the setpoint value to be retransmitted as a percentage of the controller setpoint value						
EXAMPLE	EXAMPLE If the setpoint of the main controller is 180°C and you want the setpoint of the secondary controller to be 85°C, then SUB.SP should be set to 47.2 (47.2% of 180 is about 85).					
Unit of meas	surement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0100.0					

### 4.6.12. S.RM.EN - Enabling ramp for slaved controller

Acronym		Scrolling message				
S.RM.EN	SUBDUED SE	TPOINT RAMP ENABLE	PR.SPT	RW		
If the S.SP.EN function is enabled, the parameter enables and disables the setpoint ramp for the slaved controller.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>Disables setpoint ramp for slaved controller</li> <li>Enables setpoint ramp for slaved controller</li> </ul>				

### 4.6.13. ENBL.1 - Consent 1 to execute step

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
ENBL.1	STEP ENABLE	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter shows and sets consent 1 condition to enable execution of the step.						
The consents	automatically c	heck that certain conditions have been met before the program c	ontinues.			
There are 4 d state.	ifferent consents	s (1, 2, 3 and 4) and, at the start of the step, the state of each mus	st match the p	rogrammed		
Consents car	n be set via digit	al inputs, function block outputs, and the RS485 serial input.				
If even one of	f the consents d	oes not match the programmed state, the step is not executed.	4			
	s are set to none	, execution of the step is not conditioned and is always executed	4.			
Unit of measurement: -						
Options:	nonE	= Consent state is ignored, i.e., step is always executed				
	<b>On</b> = Consent must be on to execute step					
	OFF	= Consent does not have to be on to execute step				

### 4.6.14. ENBL.2 - Consent 2 to execute step

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
ENBL.2	STEP ENABLE FOR STEP START	PR.SPT	RW
The parameters	er shows and sets consent 2 condition to enable execution of the step. for details.		

#### 4.6.15. ENBL.3 - Consent 3 to execute step

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
ENBL.3	STEP ENABLE FOR STEP START	PR.SPT	RW	
The parameter shows and sets consent 3 condition to enable execution of the step. See ENBL.1 for details.				

### 4.6.16. ENBL.4 - Consent 4 to execute step

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
ENBL.4	STEP ENABLE FOR STEP START	PR.SPT	RW		
The parameter shows and sets consent 4 condition to enable execution of the step.					
See ENBL.1	for details.				

### 4.6.17. EVN.R.1 - Event 1 during step ramp

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.R.1	EVENT DURIN	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter	er shows and se	ts the configuration of event 1 during the step ramp.				
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	<ul><li>= Event not modified</li><li>= Event becomes active</li><li>= Event becomes inactive</li></ul>				

#### 4.6.18. EVN.R.2 - Event 2 during step ramp

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.R.2	EVENT DURIN	EVENT DURING STEP RAMP				
The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 2 during the step ramp						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	<ul><li>= Event not modified</li><li>= Event becomes active</li><li>= Event becomes inactive</li></ul>				

#### 4.6.19. EVN.R.3 - Event 3 during step ramp

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.R.3	EVENT DURIN	EVENT DURING STEP RAMP				
The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 3 during the step ramp.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive				

#### 4.6.20. EVN.R.4 - Event 3 during step ramp

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.R.4	EVENT DURIN	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 4 during the step ramp						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive				

### 4.6.21. EVN.H.1 - Event 1 during step hold

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.H.1	EVENT DURIN	EVENT DURING STEP HOLD				
The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 1 during the step hold.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive				

### 4.6.22. EVN.H.2 - Event 2 during step hold

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVN.H.2	EVENT DURING STEP HOLD			RW		
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 2 during the step hold.					
Unit of meas	surement: -					
Options:	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive				

#### 4.6.23. EVN.H.3 - Event 3 during step hold

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
EVN.H.3	EVENT DURING STEP HOLD			RW
The parameter	er shows and se	ets the configuration of event 3 during the step hold.		
Unit of meas	urement: -			
<b>Options</b> :	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive		

### 4.6.24. EVN.H.4 - Event 4 during step hold

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
EVN.H.4	EVENT DURING STEP HOLD			RW	
The parameter shows and sets the configuration of event 4 during the step hold.					
Unit of meas	urement: -				
Options:	nonE On OFF	= Event not modified = Event becomes active = Event becomes inactive			

#### 4.6.25. GROP.R - Group of parameters assigned to ramp

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
GROP.R	CONTROL PARAMETER GROUP DURING STEP RAMP	PR.SPT	RW				
The parameter PID.G.N is se	The parameter shows and sets the group of control parameters assigned to the step during the ramp. PID.G.N is settable on the MODE submenu.						
<i>Options</i> : <b>0PID.G.N</b> = Number of group. If 0, parameters are those for controller settable on PID submenu							

#### 4.6.26. GROP.H - Group of parameters assigned to hold

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
GROP.H	CONTROL PARAMETER GROUP DURING STEP HOLD	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the group of control parameters assigned to the step during the hold. PID.G.N is settable on the MODE submenu. <b>Unit of measurement</b> : Number						
<i>Options</i> : <b>0PID.G.N</b> = Number of group. If 0, parameters are those for controller settable on PID submenu						

### 4.6.27. MSG.R - Message associated with the ramp

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MSG.R	SCROLLING MESSAGE DURING STEP RAMP	PR.SPT	RW			
The parameter displays and sets the message number associated with the step during the ramp, which is the message that will appear on the display to scroll to the step you are configuring More information on the scrolling message can be found in the section "3.1.2.2 Scrolling messages" on page 34. Setting it to "0" will not show any messages.						
Unit of measurement: ID number of the message						
<b>Options</b> :	025					

#### 4.6.28. MSG.H - Message associated with the maintenance

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
MSG.H	SCROLLING MESSAGE DURING STEP HOLD	PR.SPT	RW				
The paramete message that More informa Setting it to "	The parameter displays and sets the message number associated with the pitch during the maintenance, which is the message that will appear on the display to scroll to the step you are configuring More information on the scrolling message can be found in the section "3.1.2.2 Scrolling messages" on page 34. Setting it to "0" will not show any messages.						
Unit of measurement: ID number of the message							
Options:	025						

alarms

HI.AL

66

66

67

68

68

#### I.MAIN Submenu - Configuration of main input 4.7.

FILT

Digital filter on PV display

Number of decimals

displayed

Lower limit of

Upper limit of

Scale offset

correction

scale

scale

Ę

FILT.D Ē

DEC.P

F

LO.SCL Ē

HI.SCL F

OF.SCL Ē

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
I.MAIN	MAIN INPUT CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the controller's main input.
		Parameter	r Parameter
		page	page
	tyPE Selectin sensor	ig type 64	LO.SP Lower limit for setpoint 68
	F		
	Lin Selectir lineariza type	ig ation 65	Upper limit for setpoint 68
	Selectir	ig the	Lower limit for
	Unit displaye	ed unit 66 surement	LO.AL alarms 68
	Digital f	ilter 66	Upper limit for alarms 68

### 4.7.1. tyPE - Selecting sensor type

cronym	Scrolling message S						Submenu	Attributes
tyPE	MAIN I	NPUT TYPE	OF PROBE				I.MAIN	RW
ne parameter shows and sets the sensor type of the main input. ne functions for calibrating Custom sensors are on the US.CAL menu. /hen a 420 mA input is used and the current is less than 2 mA, an Err message is generated and the relay state speci- ed with the FAUL.T parameters is activated.								
e table sho	ws the s	scale limits fo	or each sense	or type or input bas	sed on the set nun	nber of deci	mals.	
Sensor	type	Sensor	Unit of measure- ment	Scale limits for DEC.P = 0	Scale limits for DEC.P = 1		Error @ 25°C	
		J	°C	01000	0.0999.9	< 0,2% f.s	S.	
		К	°C	01300	0.0999.9			
		R	°C	01750	0.0999.9	with scale	01750 °C: <	: 0.2%
		S	°C	01750	0.0999.9	f.s. (T > 10	0 °C)	
Thermoc	ouple	Т	°C	-200400	-199.9400.0	< 0.2% f.s	6.	
		С	°C	02300	0.0999.9	< 0.2% f.s	6.	
		D	°C	02300	0.0999.9	< 0.2% f.s	5.	
		Pt20Rh Pt40Rh	°C	01880	0.0999.9	< 0.2% f.s	s. (T>1000°C)	
Infrare	əd	1	°C	1070	10.070.0	maximum	error 0.5°C	
characte	eristic	2	°C	60120	60.0120.0	maximum	error 0.5°C	
of th	e	3	°C	115165	115.0165.0	maximum	error 0.5°C	
Tc K mo see no	odel ote	4	°C	140260	140.0260.0	maximum	error 0.5°C	
Desists		PT100	°C	-200850	-199.9850.0	< 0,2% f.s	6.	
thermon	ince notor	PT100	°C	-50100	-50.0100.0			
	IIEIEI	JPT100	°C	-200600	-199.9850.0	< 0,2% f.s	6.	
Voltage /C	Durrent	060 mV 020 mA 420 mA 010 V 210 V 05 V 15 V 01 V 0.21 V RTD 060 mV 020 mA 420 mA 010 V 210 V 05 V 15 V		-19999999	-199.9999.9			
Nota: the ir troller. An e After identif ching it mal the maximu	nfrared te xternal th fying the ke a note um scale	0.21 V 0.21 V emperature set nermometer is work temperate of value A1 in value, and aft meter Enable	nsor has an ou needed in ord ture range (for dicated by the er reaching it r	tput in voltage for dire er to correct the sens example, 140 – 260 instrument and of value nake a note of value	ect connection to the or error. <sup>2</sup> C), set an SP near t ue A2 indicated by the B1 indicated by the i	input termina he minimum e external the nstrument ar	als of the temper scale value, and ermometer. Set a id of value B2 in requested value	ature con- l after rea- an SP near dicated by

Unit of measureme	ent: -	
Options:	J.TC	= J thermocouple
	K.TC	= K thermocouple
	R TC	= R thermocouple
	S TC	= S thermocouple
	T.TC	= T thermocouple
	C.TC	= C thermocouple
	D.TC	= D thermocouple
	PT2.TC	= Pt20Rh / Pt40Rh thermocouple
	INFR1	= IR sensor type 1
	INFR2	= IR sensor type 2
	INFR3	= IR sensor type 3
	INFR4	= IR sensor type 4
	PT100	= Pt100 resistance thermometer
	PT.LIM	= Pt 100 limitated resistance thermometer
	JTP10	= JPT100 resistance thermometer
	60MV	= 060 mV sensor
	20MA	= 020 mA sensor
	4-20M	= 420 mA sensor
	10V	= 010 V sensor
	2-10V	= 210 V sensor
	5V	= 05 V sensor
	1-5V	= 15 V sensor
	10	= 01 V sensor
	0.2-10	= 0,21 V sensor
	C.RID	= RID sensor with user calibration
	C.60MV	= 060 mV sensor with user calibration
	C.20MA	A = 020 mA sensor with user calibration
	C.4-20	= 420 mA sensor with user calibration
	C.10V	= 010 V sensor with user calibration
	C.2-10	= 210 V sensor with user calibration
	C 1-5V	= 05  V  sensor with user calibration
	C 1V	-0.1V sensor with user calibration
	C 0 2 1	-0.2 1 V sensor with user calibration
	0.0.2-1	

## 4.7.2. Lin - Selecting linearization type

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
Lin	CUSTOM LINEARIZATION	I.MAIN	RW			
The paramet The function the actual va	The parameter sets linearization for the selected sensor type. The function corrects any linearity and proportionality errors in the correlation between the value sent by the input and the actual value of the physical quantity measured.					
	T Ideal correlation of input					
This correction linearization ar	i can be made with two different algorithms: 32-step linearization and 4-point linearization. Id 4 for 4-point linearization) with the LINRZ submenu parameters.	/alues are set (3	3 for 32-step			
For an explana	For an explanation of 4-point linearization, see paragraph "5.4. 4-point input correction page 141.					
Unit of measurement: -						
Options:	<b>NONE</b> = No linearization					
	<b>32.STP</b> = 32-step linearization <b>4.POIN</b> = 4-point linearization					

#### 4.7.3. Unit - Selecting the displayed unit of measurement

Acronym		Submenu	Attributes			
Unit	UNIT OF MEAS	SURE	I.MAIN	RW		
The paramete display. For thermoco the related so	The parameter shows and sets the unit of measurement displayed for input 1. The unit appears on the Home page of the display. For thermocouple or resistance thermometer inputs, the °C / °F selection automatically converts the temperature value; the related scale limits and setpoint limits must be set.					
Unit of meas	surement: -					
Options:	NONE ℃ °F CUST	<ul> <li>No unit of measurement</li> <li>Degrees Celsius</li> <li>Degrees Fahrenheit</li> <li>Custom, settable with GF_eXpress</li> </ul>				

### 4.7.4. FILT - Digital filter

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
FILT	DIGITAL FILTER	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the value of the digital filter time constant. With 0.00 no filter is applied.					
Unit of measurement: Seconds					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0020.00				

### 4.7.5. FILT.D - Digital filter on PV display

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
FILT.D	DIGITAL FILTER ON DISPLAY PV	I.MAIN	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the allowed tolerance between the real PV value and the value on the PV display: if the variation in real PV is within the interval displayed value - FILT.D displayed value + FILT.D the displayed value does not change. With 0.00 no filter is applied						
Unit of measurement: The one set with the Unit parameter						
Options: 0.09.9						

### 4.7.6. DEC.P - Number of decimals displayed

Acronym	Scrolling message			Attributes		
DEC.P	DECIMAL POI	NT POSITION	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the decimal point position for the process value (PV) displayed, i.e., defines its number of decimal figures. The number of decimal set may reduce the limits of the measurement scale used.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Number					
Options:	Options:03= Number of decimals displayed0 / 1= Number of decimals displayed, only for TC and RTD sensors					

### 4.7.7. LO.SCL - Lower limit of scale

Acronym	Scrolling message Submenu Attributes								
LO.SCL	INPUT LOW LIMIT	INPUT LOW LIMIT I.MAIN R W							
The parameter shows and sets the lower limit of the measurement scale used for the main input, based on input (or sensor) type, unit of measurement, and number of decimals selected. The upper value of LO.SCL is not limited by the value of HI.SCL									
Unit of meas	surement: The one	set with the Unit	parameter						
Options:	A numerical va	lue within the te	mperature range	e of the	e input or ser	sor			
		Unit = °C DEC.P = 0	Unit = °F DEC.P = 0			Unit DEC	= °C .P = 0	Unit DEC	= °F 2.P = 0
	J.TC	01000	321832		4-20M	-199	99999	-19	999999
	К.ТС	01300	322372		10V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	R TC	01750	323182		2-10V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	S TC	01750	323182		5V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	T.TC	-200400	-328752		1-5V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	C.TC	02300	324172		1V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	D.TC	02300	324172		0.2-1V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	PT2.TC	01880	324208		C.RTD	-199	99999	-19	999999
	INFR1	1070	50158		C.60MV	-199	99999	-19	999999
	INFR2	60120	140248		C.20MA	-199	99999	-19	999999
	INFR3	115165	239329		C.4-20	-199	99999	-19	999999
	INFR4	140260	284500		C.10V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	PT100	-200850	-3281562		C.2-10	-199	99999	-19	999999
	PT.LIM	-50100	-58212		C.5V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	JTP10	-200600	-3281112		C.1-5V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	60MV	-19999999	-19999999		C.1V	-199	99999	-19	999999
	20MA	-19999999	-19999999		C.0.2-1	-199	99999	-19	999999
			·						

### 4.7.8. HI.SCL - Upper limit of scale

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
HI.SCL	INPUT HIGH LIMIT	I.MAIN	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the upper limit of the measurement scale used for the main input, based on input (or sen- sor) type, unit of measurement, and number of decimals selected. The lower value of HI.SCL is limited by the value of LO.SCL.						
Unit of measurement: The one set with the Unit parameter						
<b>Options</b> : A value in the interval corresponding to the input or sensor type (see tables for LO.SCL parameter).						

### 4.7.9. OF.SCL - Scale offset correction

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
OF.SCL	INPUT OFFSET	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the offset applied to the value read in input to make it correspond to the expected value for a certain temperature. It corrects any constant read error of the sensor. This offset is applied linearly to all reads; therefore it cannot be used to correct any sensor linearity errors.					
Unit of measurement: The one set with the Unit parameter					
Options: -999999					

### 4.7.10. LO.SP - Lower limit for setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
LO.SP	LOW LIMIT FOR SETPOINT	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the lower limit for defining the setpoint, i.e., the minimum value for setting a setpoint.				
Unit of measurement: The one set with the Unit parameter					
<b>Options</b> :	LO.SCLHI.SCL				

### 4.7.11. HI.SP - Upper limit for setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HI.SP	HIGH LIMIT FOR SETPOINT	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the upper limit for defining the setpoint, i.e., the maximum value for setting a setpoint. The lower value of HI.SP is limited by the value of LO.SP.					
Unit of measurement: The one set with the Unit parameter					
Options: LO.SPHI.SCL					

### 4.7.12. LO.AL - Lower limit for alarms

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
LO.AL	LOW LIMIT FOR ABSOLUTE ALARMS	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the lower limit for defining alarms, i.e., the minimum value for setting an alarm.					
Unit of measurement: The one used for the alarm limit.					
Options: -19999999					

### 4.7.13. HI.AL - Upper limit for alarms

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HI.AL	HIGH LIMIT FOR ABSOLUTE ALARMS	I.MAIN	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the upper limit for defining alarms, i.e., the maximum value for setting an alarm.					
Unit of measurement: The one used for the alarm limit.					
Options: -19999999					

# 4.8. I.SPR Submenu - Configuration of remote setpoint input

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
I.SPR	REMOTE SETPOINT INPUT CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the remote setpoint input if it is installed on the controller. The remote setpoint can be assigned to the process variable PV (active in REM mode) or to the POWER value (active in MAN + REM mode).

		Parameter page
t.SPr	Selecting type of remote setpoint input	70
F.SPr F.	Selecting remo- te setpoint input function	70
Lin.S	Selecting linearization type	70
FILT.S	Digital filter	70
LO.SPR	Minimum scale limit	71
HI.SPR F	Maximum scale limit	71
OF.SPR	Scale offset correction	71

#### 4.8.1. t.SPr - Selecting type of remote setpoint input

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
t.SPr	DEFINITION OF REMOTE SETPOINT	I.SPR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the type of remote setpoint input.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	<ul> <li>20MA = Current input in 020 mA</li> <li>4-20M = Current input in 420 mA</li> <li>10V = Voltage input in 010 V</li> <li>2-10V = Voltage input in 210 V</li> <li>1V = Voltage input in 01 V</li> <li>C.20MA = Current input 020 mA with user calibration</li> <li>C.4-20 = Current input 420 mA with user calibration</li> <li>C.10V = Current input 010 V with user calibration</li> <li>C.2-10 = Current input 210 V with user calibration</li> <li>C.2-10 = Current input 010 V with user calibration</li> </ul>				

### 4.8.2. F.SPr - Selecting remote setpoint input function

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
F.SPr	FUNCTION OF REMOTE SETPOINT	I.SPR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the function assigned to the remote setpoint input.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	NONE= Display onlySETP= Remote setpoint of Process Value (PV)POWER= Remote setpoint of PowerRST.PW= Reset power				

### 4.8.3. Lin.S - Selecting linearization type

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
Lin.S	CUSTOM LINEARIZATION	I.SPR	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the type of linearization used.						
Unit of measurement: -						
Options:	<ul> <li>NONE = No linearization is applied</li> <li>32.STP = 32-step linearization defined on LINRZ menu is applied</li> <li>4.POIN = 4-point linearization defined on LINRZ menu is applied</li> </ul>					

### 4.8.4. FILT.S - Filtro digitale

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
FILT.S	DIGITAL FILTER	I.SPR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the value of the digital filter time constant.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	0.0020.00				
#### 4.8.5. LO.SPR - Minimum scale limit

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
LO.SPR	INPUT LOW LIMIT		RW		
The parameter shows and sets the minimum scale limit.					
Unit of measurement: Scale points or %, according to the remote setpoint input function selected					
Options:-19999999= In scale points referred to main input-199.9999.9= In %, if the Power or RST.PW function was selected					

## 4.8.6. HI.SPR - Maximum scale limit

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HI.SPR	INPUT HIGH LIMIT	I.SPR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the maximum scale limit.					
Unit of measurement: Scale points or %, according to the remote setpoint input function selected					
Options:	Options:LO.SPR9999 = In scale points referred to main inputLO.SPR999.9 = In %, if the Power or RST.PW function was selected				

## 4.8.7. OF.SPR - Scale offset correction

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
OF.SPR	INPUT OFFSET	I.SPR	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the scale offset, i.e., the constant offset applied to all values measured by the input.						
Unit of measurement: Scale points						
<b>Options</b> :	-999999					

## 4.9. I.CT1 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT1

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
I.CT1	CURRENT TRASFORMER 1 INPUT CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the input for current transformer CT1.



## 4.9.1. FILT.1 - Digital filter

Acronym		Submenu	Attributes	
FILT.1	DIGITAL FILTER	I.CT1	RW	
The parameter	r shows and sets the	e value of the digital filter time constant applied to the input f	for current tran	sformer CT1.
Unit of meas Options:	urement: Second 0.00	ds <b>20.00</b>		

## 4.9.2. HI.CT1 - Maximum scale limit

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
HI.CT1	INPUT HIGH LIMIT	I.CT1	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the maximum scale limit of the input for current transformer CT1.						
Unit of measurement: A						
Options:	0.0100.0					

#### 4.9.3. OF.CT1 - Scale offset correction

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
OF.CT1	INPUT OFFSET	I.CT1	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the scale offset, i.e., the constant offset applied to all values measured by current tran- sformer CT1.						
Unit of measurement: A						
<b>Options</b> :	-99.999.9					

# 4.10. I.CT2 Submenu - Configuration of current transformer CT2

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
I.CT2	CURRENT TRASFORMER 2 INPUT CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the input for current transformer CT2.



## 4.10.1. FILT.2 - Digital filter

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
FILT.2	DIGITAL FILTER	I.CT2	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the value of the digital filter time constant applied to the input for current transformer CT2.					
Unit of measurement: Seconds					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0020.00				

## 4.10.2. HI.CT2 - Maximum scale limit

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HI.CT2	INPUT HIGH LIMIT	I.CT2	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the maximum scale limit of the input for current transformer CT2.					
Unit of meas	surement: A				
Options:	0.0100.0				

## 4.10.3. OF.CT2 - Scale offset correction

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
OF.CT2	INPUT OFFSET	I.CT2	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the scale offset, i.e., the constant offset applied to all values measured by current transformer CT2.						
Unit of measurement: A						
<b>Options</b> :	-99.999.9					

## 4.11. ALARM Submenu - Configuration of alarms

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
ALARM	ALARM CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the generic alarms.

	Pa	aramete page	er	Pa	arameter page
	Selecting the alarm to be configured	77	MSG.AL	Message associated with tripping of alarm	79
ref.x	Selecting the alarm reference	77	BLK.AL	Flashing of PV display	79
d.i.x	Selecting direct or inverse alarm	77			
A.r.x	Selecting absolute or deviation alarm	77			
n.s.x	Method for applying hysteresis	78			
PWON.E	Disabling the alarm at power- on	78			
	Memorizing the alarm	78			
	Hysteresis	79			
	Alarm trip delay	79			

## 4.11.1. ALARM - Selecting the alarm to be configured

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
ALARM	ALARM NUMBER	ALARM	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the alarm to be configured, identified by its number.					
Unit of measurement: Number					
Options:	<b>1ALRM.N</b> = Identifying number of alarm, where ALRM.N is the total r by submenu MODE.	number of alarr	ns, setting		

#### 4.11.2. rEF.x - Selecting the alarm reference

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
rEF.x	SELECTING REFERENCE SIGNAL ALARM R W					
The parameter the reference	The parameter shows and sets the reference of alarm number "x" selected with the previous parameter ALARM, where the reference can be an input or value to be monitored.					
Unit of meas	surement: -					
Options:	PV= Process variableIN.SPR= Remote setpoint inputSP.ACT= Actual setpointCURR1= Current of current transformer CT1					
	CURR2 = Current of current transformer CT2 OUT.KW = Power transferred to the load ENERG = Energy transferred to load TOT.EN = Totalizer Energy transferred to the load T.INT = Internal temperature					

#### 4.11.3. d.i.x - Selecting direct or inverse alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
d.i.x	DIRECT/INVERSE DEFINITION	ALARM	RW		
The paramete Direct or inve Generic alarn	The parameter shows and sets the behavior of alarm number "x" with respect to the alarm limit and hysteresis. Direct or inverse defines when the alarm has to trip. For a detailed explanation of this behavior, see paragraph "5.6.1. Generic alarms AL1AL4" on page 142.				
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	DIREC = Direct Alarm INVRS = Inverse Alarm				

#### 4.11.4. A.r.x - Selecting absolute or deviation alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
A.r.x	ABSOLUTE/DEVIATION DEFINITION	ALARM	RW	
The parameter shows and defines the reference value of alarm number "x" for the alarm limit. For a detailed explanation of the difference between absolute and deviation, see paragraph "5.6.1. Generic alarms AL1. AL4" on page 142.				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	ABSLT = Absolute alarm RELAT = Deviation alarm			

#### 4.11.5. n.S.x - Method for applying hysteresis

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
n.S.x	NORMAL/SYMMETRIC DEFINITION	ALARM	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the method for applying hysteresis for alarm number "x" with respect to the alarm limit value. With normal, hysteresis is added to / subtracted from the alarm limit(s) based on the general alarm configuration. With symmetrical, hysteresis is added to / subtracted from the alarm limit itself. For a detailed explanation of the difference between normal and symmetrical, see paragraph "5.6.1. Generic alarms AL1AL4" on page 142.				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	<b>NORML</b> = Normal alarm <b>SYMMT</b> = Symmetrical alarm (window)			

## 4.11.6. PWON.E - Disabling the alarm at power-on

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
PWON.E	DISABLE AT SWITCH ON	ALARM	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the behavior of the alarm (being configured) when the controller is powered on. If the parameter is "OFF," the alarm will trip when the controller is powered on if the process variable exceeds the alarm setpoint limits. If the parameter is "On," the alarm will not trip until the alarm limit value is reached at least once after the controller is powered on.					
ATTENTION! the alarm mig	ATTENTION! The setpoint can be reached in increment or in decrement, or it may never be reached. Therefore, with "On" the alarm might never trip even if the value of the process variable exceeds the alarm setpoint limits.				
<b>Example – Minimum, inverse and absolute alarm</b> When the system is off, the process variable equals room temperature (20 °C). The alarm setpoint is set at 150°C ± 10°C. The controller powers on with the system. So with "OFF" the alarm trips as soon as the controller is powered on because the temperature of the process variable exceeds the alarm setpoint limits. Instead, with "On" the alarm trips only after the temperature of 150°C is reached at least once for the process variable.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	<ul><li>OFF = Alarm enabled at power-on</li><li>On = Alarm disabled at power-on (until setpoint is reached)</li></ul>				

## 4.11.7. LATCH - Memorizing the alarm

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
LATCH	MEMORY DEF	INITION	ALARM	RW
The parameter shows and sets enabling of memorization of the alarm being configured. Memorization maintains the active alarm state even after the alarm conditions are eliminated. The alarm state can be deleted by from the digital input, serial input, or key.				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	OFF On	= Alarm not latched = Alarm latched		

#### 4.11.8. HYSTE - Hysteresis

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
HYSTE	HYSTERESIS		ALARM	RW	
IThe paramet	IThe parameter shows and sets the hysteresis applied to the alarm setpoint value for the alarm being configured.				
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Scale points				
Options:	0999 -999999	= For absolute (A.r.x = ABSLT) and symmetrical alarm (n.S = For other types of alarms	.x = SYMMT)		
Unit of meas Options:	surement: Scale p 0999 -999999	points = For absolute (A.r.x = ABSLT) and symmetrical alarm (n.S. = For other types of alarms	.x = SYMMT)		

## 4.11.9. DELAY - Alarm trip delay

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
DELAY	DELAY OF /	ACTIVATION	ALARM	RW		
The parameter variable has to This parameter If the parameter exceeds the a For a detailed	The parameter shows and sets the alarm trip delay for the alarm being configured, i.e., the time that the value of the process variable has to exceed the alarm setpoint for the alarm to trip. This parameter prevents repeated alarms due to instantaneous and insignificant exceeding of that value. If the parameter is set to "0.00" the alarm will be instantaneous, regardless of the time in which the process variable exceeds the alarm setpoint. For a detailed explanation of this behavior, see paragraph "5.6.1. Generic alarms AL1AL4" on page 142.					
Unit of meas	urement:	Minutes.seconds				
Options:		0.0099.59				

## 4.11.10. MSG.AL - Message associated with tripping of alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MSG.AL	SCROLLING MESSAGE AT ALARM ACT	ALARM	RW			
The paramete the scrolling I For more info If the parame The same me	The parameter shows and sets the number of the message associated with tripping of the alarm being configured, i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed when the alarm trips. The same message number can be assigned to different alarms					
Unit of meas	surement: Message number					
<b>Options</b> :	025					

## 4.11.11. BLK.AL - Flashing of PV display

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
BLK.AL	BLINK DISPLAY PV DEF			RW
The parameter If the parame <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and se ster is "On," the surement: -	ets the flashing of the PV display in case of alarm, for the alarm be value shown on the PV display starts to flash in case of alarm.	ing configured	I.
Options:	OFF On	= PV display does not flash in case of alarm = PV display flashes in case of alarm		

## 4.12. AL.HB Submenu – Configuring the Heater Break alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
AL.HB	HEATER BREAK ALARM CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure the Heater Break alarm, i.e., the alarm that trips when the heating element is outside normal opera- ting parameters. The submenu is present if the CT1 or CT1+CT2 input option was previously selected.



#### 4.12.1. LOW.ON - Alarm due to insufficient current draw

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
LOW.ON	LOW LOAD CURR THRESH ON TIME	AL.HB	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the current draw value below which the Heater Break alarm trips when the control output is ON. If the draw is too low it is assumed that the heating element is broken. The signal may also be caused by a power failure on the heating element supply line.						
Unit of measurement: A						
Options:	0.0999.9					

#### 4.12.2. HIG.ON - Alarm due to excessive current draw

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
HIG.ON	HIGH LOAD CURR THRESH ON TIME	AL.HB	RW			
The parameters is ON. If the draw is	The parameter shows and sets the current draw value above which the Heater Break alarm trips when the control output is ON. If the draw is too high it is assumed that the heating element or its supply line is in short circuit.					
Unit of measurement: A						
Options:	0.0999.9					

## 4.12.3. HI.OFF - Alarm due to excessive current draw

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
HI.OFF	HIGH LOAD CURR THRESH OFF TIME	AL.HB	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the current draw value above which the Heater Break alarm trips when the control output is OFF. If the draw is too high it is assumed that the heating element or its supply line (eg a module SSR) is in short circuit.						
Options:	0.0999.9					

#### 4.12.4. TIME - HB alarm trip delay

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
TIME	WAITING TIME FOR ALHB TRIP	AL.HB	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the minimum time in which the overrun defined by LOW.ON, HIG.ON and HI.OFF must persist before the HB alarm trips. This parameter prevents false alarms caused by momentary positive or negative peaks in current draw. If the value is set to "0" the alarm is immediate.						
Unit of measurement: Seconds						
Options:	0999					

#### 4.12.5. THR.PE - Percentage of HB current compared to calibration

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
THR.PE	PERCENTAGE HB ALARM SP IN HB CALIB	AL.HB	RW	
The paramete This value is o For more info See also para				
Unit of measurement: %				
Options:	<b>0.0100.0</b> (default value = 80.0)			

## 4.12.6. OUT - Control output associated with HB alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
OUT	CONTROL OUTPUT HB AL	AL.HB	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the number of the control output associated with the alarm. This is the output whose ON/OFF state is checked, as indicated in the description of the LOW.ON, HIG.ON and HI.OFF parameters.						
Unit of measurement: Number						
<b>Options</b> :	14					

## 4.12.7. LoAd - Selecting type of connected load

Acronym	Scrolling message		Submenu	Attributes	
LoAd	TYPE OF LOAD CONFIGURATION		AL.HB	RW	
The parameter For more info <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter shows and sets the type of load connected to the control output. For more information on load type, see paragraph "5.6.2. HB Alarm" on page 143. <b>Unit of measurement:</b> -				
Options:MONO= Monophase power supply, with current transformer CT1 only (if current transformer CT2 is present it is ignored)STAR= 3-phase star power supply without neutre, with CT1 and CT2DELTA= 3-phase delta power supply with CT1 and CT2					

#### 4.12.8. MSG.HB - Message associated with tripping of HB alarm

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
MSG.HB	SCROLLING MESSAGE AT HB ACT	AL.HB	RW				
The paramete message sho For more info If the parame The same me	The parameter shows and sets the number of the message associated with tripping of the HB alarm, i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed when the alarm trips. The same message number can be assigned to different alarms.						
Unit of measurement: Message number							
<b>Options</b> :	025						

## 4.12.9. BLK.HB - Flashing of PV display

Acronym		Scrolling message				
BLK.HB	BLINK DISPLA	AL.HB	RW			
The paramete If the parame alarm.	The parameter shows and sets the flashing of the PV display in case of HB alarm. If the parameter is "On," the value shown on the PV display starts to flash with backlight at full brightness in case of HB alarm.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	OFF On	= PV display does not flash in case of alarm = PV display flashes in case of alarm				

#### Acronym Scrolling message Password Description PID **PID CONFIG** Level 1 Lets you configure the control parameters Parameter Parameter Parameter page page page Minimum Feedforward Enabling 85 87 90 limit of heating Self-Tuning power S.TUNE H.P.LO FEEDF power Ē Ę F Deadband Enabling Selecting Soft-Start 85 cooling fluid 88 90 COOL SOFT.S DEAD.B Ę ¢ Ē Cooling Fault action Soft-Start 85 setpoint with 88 90 power Time SOFT.T FAULT C.SP respect to Ę F Ē heating setpoint Enabling Proportional Setpoint Auto-Tuning 85 cooling band 88 gradient in 90 A.TUNE C.PB or hysteresis in GRAD.I increase Ē Ē **ON-OFF** control Setpoint Selecting type Integral cooling Aut.t 86 88 gradient in 90 of Auto-Tuning time C.IT GRAD.D decrease Ę Ē Ę Unit of Derivative Selecting type Cntr Unit measurement of 86 88 91 of control cooling time C.DT gradient Ē Ē Ē. Gradient of Maximum Derivative control output 86 limit of cooling 89 91 sampling time DERV.S GRAD.O C.P.HI power Ę Ē F Proportional Minimum Tripping delay 87 91 heating band limit of cooling 89 LBA.TM H.PB C.P.LO or hysteresis in power Ē Ē F **ON-OFF** control Power Integral heating Manual reset 87 89 91 delivered when time LBA.PW H.IT RESET LBA alarm trips Ę Ē Reset power Derivative 87 89 heating time H.DT P.RST Ē Ē Antireset Maximum 89 87 limit of heating H.P.HI A.RST power F F

## 4.13. PID Submenu – Configuring control parameters

## 4.13.1. S.TUNE - Enabling Self-Tuning

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
S.TUNE	SELF TUNING	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets enabling of Self-Tuning. For more information on the Self-Tuning function, see paragraph "5.10.3. Self-Tuning" on page 145. <b>Unit of measurement</b> : -					
Options:	OFF On On.AL	<ul> <li>Self-Tuning disabled</li> <li>Self-Tuning enabled at next power-on only</li> <li>Self-Tuning enabled at all power-ons</li> </ul>			

## 4.13.2. SOFT.S - Enabling Soft-Start

Acronym		Scrolling message				
SOFT.S	SOFT START E	PID	RW			
The parameter For more info This paramet						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	OFF On	= Soft-Start disabled = Soft-Start enabled at next power-on				

## 4.13.3. SOFT.T - Soft-Start Time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
SOFT.T	SOFT START TIME	PID	RW	
The parameter shows and sets Soft-Start time, i.e., the time that the control output needs to reach the value required by the PID. This parameter appears only if SOFT.S = On.				
Unit of measurement: Minutes				
Options:	0.0500.0			

## 4.13.4. A.TUNE - Enabling Auto-Tuning

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
A.TUNE	AUTO TUNING	AUTO TUNING ENABLE				
The paramete For more info <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter shows and sets enabling of Auto-Tuning. For more information on the Auto-Tuning function, see paragraph "5.10.4. Auto-Tuning" on page 146. <b>Unit of measurement</b> : -					
Options:	<ul><li>OFF = Auto-Tuning disabled</li><li>On = Auto-Tuning enabled</li></ul>					

### 4.13.5. Aut.t - Selecting type of Auto-Tuning

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
Aut.t	AUTO TUNING SELECTION	PID	RW
The paramet	er shows and sets the type of Auto-Tuning used.		
Unit of mea	surement: -		
Options:	<ul> <li>CONTI = Continuous Auto-Tuning</li> <li>O.SHOT = One-shot Auto-Tuning</li> <li>DEV0.5 = One-shot Auto-Tuning with activation when  SP-PV  &gt; 0,5% of full scale of main input</li> <li>DEV1 = One-shot Auto-Tuning with activation when  SP-PV  &gt; 1% of full scale of main input</li> <li>DEV2 = One-shot Auto-Tuning with activation when  SP-PV  &gt; 2% of full scale of main input</li> <li>DEV4 = One-shot Auto-Tuning with activation when  SP-PV  &gt; 2% of full scale of main input</li> </ul>		

## 4.13.6. Cntr - Selecting type of control

Acronym			Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
Cntr	TYPE OF CONTROL	PID	RW		
The parameter For more info					
Unit of meas	surement: -				
Options:	H.PROP	=	Proportional heating		
	H.PI	=	Proportional/integral heating		
	H.PID	=	Proportional integral/derivative heating		
	C.PROP	=	Proportional cooling		
	C.PI	=	Proportional/integral cooling		
	C.PID	=	Proportional integral/derivative cooling		
	HC.P	=	Proportional heating/cooling		
	HC.PI	=	Proportional/integral heating/cooling		
	HC.PID	=	Proportional integral/derivative heating/cooling		
	H.ONOF	=	Heating ON-OFF		
	C.ONOF	=	Cooling ON-OFF		
	HC.ONO	=	Heating/cooling ON-OFF		
	HP.CON	=	PID heating / cooling ON-OFF		
	HON.CP	=	Heating ON-OFF / PID cooling		
	PID.RG	=	Heating / PID cooling with relative gain		

## 4.13.7. DERV.S - Derivative sampling time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
DERV.S	DERIVATIVE SAMPLE TIME	PID	RW		
The paramete The paramete	The parameter shows and sets the derivative sampling time. The parameter is shown if the derivative action was enabled with parameter Cntr.				
Unit of measurement: Seconds					
Options:	0.240 1 4 8				

## 4.13.8. H.PB - Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-OFF control

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
H.PB	HEATING PROPORTIONAL BAND OR ON/OFF HYST	PID	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the proportional heating band or hysteresis in the ON-OFF control, calculated as a per- centage of full scale of the main input.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9					

## 4.13.9. H.IT - Integral heating time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.IT	HEATING INTEGRAL TIME	PID	RW		
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the integral heating time.				
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options: 0.0099.99					

### 4.13.10. H.DT - Derivative heating time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.DT	HEATING DERIVATIVE TIME	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the derivative heating time.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	0.0099.99				

### 4.13.11. H.P.HI - Maximum limit of heating power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.P.HI	HEATING POWER HIGH LIMIT	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the maximum limit of heating power.					
Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	0.0100.0				

## 4.13.12. H.P.LO - Minimum limit of heating power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.P.LO	HEATING POWER LOW LIMIT	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the minimum limit of heating power. Not available for dual action. The power of PID heating/cooling control (called dual action) is limited by the values of H.P.HI and C.P.HI.					
Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	0.0100.0				

#### 4.13.13. COOL - Selecting cooling fluid

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
COOL	COOLING ME	DIA	PID	RW
The paramete The paramete <b>Unit of meas</b>				
Options:	FAN OIL H2O	= Air (relative gain H.PB/C.PB = 1) = Oil (relative gain H.PB/C.PB = 0,8) = Water (relative gain H.PB/C.PB = 0,4)		

## 4.13.14. C.SP - Cooling setpoint with respect to heating setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
C.SP	COOLING SETPOINT RELEVANT TO THE HEATING SETPOINT	PID	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the cooling setpoint as a percentage change of the heating setpoint. Negative values superimpose cooling on heating.						
Unit of measurement: %, of full scale of main input						
Options:	-25.025.0					

## 4.13.15. C.PB - Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-OFF control

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.PB	COOLING PROPORTIONAL BAND OR ON/OFF HYST	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the proportional cooling band or hysteresis in the ON-OFF control, calculated as a per- centage of full scale of the main input.					
Unit of measurement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9				

### 4.13.16. C.IT - Integral cooling time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.IT	COOLING INTEGRAL TIME	PID	RW		
The paramete	er shows and sets the integral cooling time.				
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	0.0099.99				

#### 4.13.17. C.DT - Derivative cooling time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.DT	COOLING DERIVATIVE TIME	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the derivative cooling time.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0099.99				

## 4.13.18. C.P.HI - Maximum limit of cooling power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.P.HI	COOLING POWER HIGH LIMIT	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the maximum limit of cooling power.					
Unit of measurement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0100.0				

## 4.13.19. C.P.LO - Minimum limit of cooling power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
C.P.LO	COOLING POWER LOW LIMIT	PID	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the lower limit of cooling power. Not available for dual action. The power of PID heating/cooling control (called dual action) is limited by the values of H.P.HI and C.P.HI.				
Unit of measurement: %				
<b>Options</b> :	0.0100.0			

#### 4.13.20. RESET - Manual reset

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
RESET	MANUAL RESET	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the Manual reset value, i.e., the value which, when added to setpoint, becomes the reference for the control. It is useful in a PID control with non-variable setpoint to compensate the error at full scale.					
Unit of measurement: Scale points of main input					
<b>Options</b> :	-999999				

#### 4.13.21. P.RST - Potenza di reset

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
P.RST	RESET POWER	PID	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the Reset power value, i.e., the value added to the control power. For example, in proportional control it corresponds to the output at zero value (PV = SV).				
Unit of measurement: %				
<b>Options</b> :	-100.0100.0			

#### 4.13.22. A.RST - Antireset

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
A.RST	ANTIRESET	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the Antireset value. If set to other than "0", it defines band width (below the setpoint if heating, above the setpoint if cooling) within which the integral action is applied, if provided (PI or PID control).					
Unit of measurement: Scale points of main input					
Options:	09999				

#### 4.13.23. FEEDF - Feedforward power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
FEEDF	FEEDFORWARD	PID	RW
The paramete control outpu	The parameter shows and sets the feedforward power value, i.e., the value that generates an a control output based on the setpoint value.		
Unit of meas Options:	full scale – start scale × 100 -100.0100.0		

#### 4.13.24. DEAD.B - Deadband

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
DEAD.B	DEAD BAND	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the deadband. The deadband is symmetrical to the setpoint. If the process value (PV) stays in this band, the control output keeps the required power value constant.					
Unit of measurement: Scale points of main input.					
Options:	0999				

### 4.13.25. FAULT - Fault action power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
FAULT	FAULT ACTION POWER	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the fault action power, supplied if the sensor is broken.					
<b>Example</b> If Cntr = HP.CON (Proportional Heat, ON/OFF Cool), the option is On, OFF, 0.0100.0, i.e., if you set FAULT = On the cooling output will be ON in case of fault.					
Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	-100.0100.0 for P or PI or PID action On, OFF for ON / OFF action				

## 4.13.26. GRAD.I - Setpoint gradient in increase

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
GRAD.I	SETPOINT GRADIENT IN INCREMENT	PID	RW		
The parameters If the parameters	er shows and sets the gradient used when the setpoint value is increased. ter is "0.0" the gradient is disabled.				
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: digit/second or digit/minute, depending on unit parameter setting				
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9				

#### 4.13.27. GRAD.D - Setpoint gradient in decrease

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
GRAD.D	SETPOINT GRADIENT IN DECREMENT	PID	RW		
The parameters If the parameters	er shows and sets the gradient used when the setpoint value is decreased. ter is "0.0" the gradient is disabled.				
Unit of measurement: digit/second or digit/minute, depending on unit parameter setting					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9				

## 4.13.28. Unit - Unit of measurement of gradient

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
Unit	GRADIENT UNIT OF MEASURE	PID	RW
The paramete The paramete <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and sets the unit of measurement of gradient GRAD.I and GRAD.D. er appears only if GRAD.I or GRAD.D are greater than "0.0".		
<b>Options</b> :	DIG/S = Digit/second DIG/M = Digit/minute		

## 4.13.29. GRAD.O - Gradient of control output

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
GRAD.O	CONTROL OUTPUT GRADIENT	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the gradient used by the control output. The gradient is used to limit rapid changes in the control output. If the parameter is "0.0" the gradient is disabled.					
Unit of measurement: % / second					
Options:	0.0100.0				

## 4.13.30. LBA.TM - Tripping delay

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
LBA.TM	WAITING TIME FOR LBA ALARM TRIP	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the delay time for tripping of the LBA alarm. If the parameter is "0.0" the LBA alarm is disabled. When the LBA alarm is active, it is automatically cancelled if the PV rises (in heating) or lowers (in cooling), or by setting the parameter AL.ACK = On on the user configuration menu or by switching to Manual mode.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0500.0				

## 4.13.31. LBA.PW - Power delivered when LBA alarm trips

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
LBA.PW	POWER LIMITS BY LBA ALARM CONDITION	PID	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the power value delivered when the LBA alarm trips.					
Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	-100.0100.0				

## 4.14. PID.GR Submenu – Configuring groups of control parameters

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
PID.GR	PID GROUP PARAMETERS CONFIG	Level 1	Lets you configure groups of control parameters. Groups of control parameters must be enabled with the parameter PID. $GN = .14$ on the MODE menu (the menu is not shown if PID. $GN = 0$ ). Groups are used to preconfigure sets of function parameters that can be easily called when needed, without having to reconfigure the PID parameters every time. The number of parameters available in groups is less than the number on the PID submenu. The number of parameters available in groups is limited to those for PID heating and/or cooling control.



#### 4.14.1. PID.G.R - Selecting the parameter group to be configured

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
PID.G.R	PID PARAMETERS	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the parameter group to be configured, identified by its number.					
Unit of measurement: Number					
<i>Options</i> : <b>1PD.G.N</b> = Numerical identification where PID.G.N is the total number of groups of parameters set on the MODE submenu					

#### 4.14.2. H.PB - Proportional heating band or hysteresis in ON-OFF control

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.PB	HEATING PROPORTIONAL BAND OR ON/OFF HYST	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the proportional heating band or hysteresis in the ON-OFF control, calculated as a per- centage of full scale of the main input.					
Unit of measurement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9				

## 4.14.3. H.IT - Integral heating time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.IT	HEATING INTEGRAL TIME	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the integral heating time.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	0.0099.99				

#### 4.14.4. H.DT - Derivative heating time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.DT	HEATING DERIVATIVE TIME	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the derivative heating time.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	0.0099.99				

### 4.14.5. H.P.HI - Maximum heating power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
H.P.HI	HEATING POWER HIGH LIMIT	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the maximum limit of heating power.					
Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	0.0100.0				

#### 4.14.6. H.P.LO - Minimum limit of heating power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
H.P.LO	HEATING POWER LOW LIMIT	PID.GR	RW
The parameter For details, se	er shows and sets the minimum limit of heating power. ee paragraph "4.13.12. H.P.LO – Minimum limit of heating power" on page 87.		
Unit of meas	surement: %		
<b>Options</b> :	0.0100.0		

## 4.14.7. C.PB - Proportional cooling band or hysteresis in ON-OFF control

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
C.PB	COOLING PROPORTIONAL BAND OR ON/OFF HYST	PID.GR	RW				
The parameter shows and sets the proportional cooling band or hysteresis in the ON-OFF control, calculated as a per- centage of full scale of the main input.							
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: %						
<b>Options</b> :	0.0999.9						

## 4.14.8. C.IT - Integral cooling time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.IT	COOLING INTEGRAL TIME	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the integral cooling time.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	0.0099.99				

## 4.14.9. C.DT - Derivative cooling time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
C.DT	COOLING DERIVATIVE TIME	PID.GR	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the derivative cooling time.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Minutes					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0099.99					

### 4.14.10. C.P.HI - Maximum limit of cooling power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
C.P.HI	COOLING POWER HIGH LIMIT	PID.GR	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the maximum limit of cooling power.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: %					
Options:	0.0100.0					

## 4.14.11. C.P.LO - Minimum limit of cooling power

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.P.LO	COOLING POWER LOW LIMIT	PID.GR	RW		
The parameter For details, se	er shows and sets the minimum limit of cooling power. ee paragraph "4.13.9. H.IT – Integral heating time" on page 87.				
Unit of measurement: %					
<b>Options</b> :	0.0100.0				

## 4.14.12. PV.THR - Threshold PV for the activation of the group of PID parameters

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
PV.THR	PV BEYOND WHICH IS ACTIVE PARAMETER GROUP	PID.GR	RW			
The parameter	er shows and sets the PV over which the group of PID parameters is active.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Scale points of main input					
<b>Options</b> :	LO.SCLHI.SCL					

## 4.15. I.DIGT Submenu – Configuring digital inputs

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
I.DIGT	DIGITAL INPUT CONFIG	Level 2	Lets you configure the controller's digital inputs. The menu is present if there are digital inputs.



## 4.15.1. I.DIG.N - Selecting the digital input

	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
DIGITAL INPU	DIGITAL INPUT NUMBER			
er shows and s	ets the identifying number of the digital input to be configured.			
<b>Unit of measurement</b> : Number				
13	for model 650 with 3 digital inputs option			
15	for models 1250 and 1350 with 5 digital inputs option			
	DIGITAL INPU er shows and so urement: N 12 13 15	Scrolling message         DIGITAL INPUT NUMBER         er shows and sets the identifying number of the digital input to be configured.         urement: Number         12       for model 650 with 2 digital inputs option         13       for model 650 with 3 digital inputs option         15       for models 1250 and 1350 with 5 digital inputs option	Scrolling message     Submenu       DIGITAL INPUT NUMBER     I.DIGT       er shows and sets the identifying number of the digital input to be configured.     I.DIGT       urement:     Number       12     for model 650 with 2 digital inputs option       13     for model 650 with 3 digital inputs option       15     for models 1250 and 1350 with 5 digital inputs option	

## 4.15.2. S.in.x - Defining the input state

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
S.in.x	DIGITAL INPUT STATUS I.DIGT					
The parameter shows and sets the state of the input with identifying number "x". The direct digital input is active when there is current in the digital input or the contact is closed. The inverse digital input is active when there is no current in the digital input or the contact is open. Digital inputs can be forced so that they are always on or off.						
Ontions <sup>.</sup>		- Direct digital input				
	INVRS	= Inverse digital input				
	OFF ON	= Digital input forced off = Digital input forced on				

## 4.15.3. F.in.x - Selecting the assigned function

Acronym			Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
F.in.x	DIGITAL INPUT FUN	ICTIC	N	I.DIGT	RW
The parameter	shows and sets the fun	ction a	assigned to the digital input with identifying number "x".		
Unit of measu	irement: -				
Options:	NONE AU-MA LO-RE HOLD AL.ACK S.TUNE A.TUNE ON-OF FKEY WRI.EN if the Multis SEL.L	= = = = = = = = = = = = =	No assigned function Automatic-Manual control Local-Remote setpoint mode Hold value of main input Reset alarm latches Activate Self-Tuning Activate Auto-Tuning Software ON-OFF Block F key Enable writing of configuration parameters action is enabled: Select setpoint SETP1SETP2 or SETP1SETP4 low bi	t	
	SEL.H	=	Select set point SETP1SETP4 high bit Model "Program SELL and SELH" have the meaning of selection Nr. p	nmer enabled program	
	if the Timer	funct	ion is enabled:		
	T.STST	=	START/STOP timer		
	T.RST	=	RESET timer		
	if the Progr	amme	er function is enabled:		
	P.STST	=	START/STOP programmer base times		
	P.STRT	=	START programmer base times		
	P.STOP	=	STOP programmer base times		
	P.RST	=	RESET programmer base times		
	P.SKP	=	SKIP to end of program (end cycle)		
	ST.SKP	=	SKIP to end of step		
	ST.ENB	=	STEP ENABLE: input with consent function at start of ste	эр	
	if the Logic	c Opti	ons function is enabled:		
	FB.IN	=	Function Blocks Input		
	KEY.U	=	replica UP button		
	KEY.D	=	replica DOWN button		
	KEY.F	=	replica F button		

## 4.15.4. ST.EN.N - Setting assigned consent number

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
ST.EN.N	ENABLE NUMBER	I.DIGT	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the consent number assigned to the digital input identified by I.DIG.N. The parameter appears if the parameter $F.in.x = ST.ENB$ .						
Unit of measurement: Number						
<b>Options</b> :	14					

## 4.15.5. MSG.IN - Selecting the digital input message

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
MSG.IN	NUMBER OF SCROLLING MESSAGE AT INPUT ACT	I.DIGT	RW				
The paramete message sho For more info If the parame The same me	The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to activation of the digital input, i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed when the digital input is activated. The same message number can be assigned to different inputs.						
Unit of measurement: Message number							
<b>Options</b> :	025						



## 4.16. OUTPU Submenu – Configuring outputs

#### 4.16.1. OUT.N - Selecting the output

	OUTPU	RW
The parameter shows and sets the identifying number of the output	t to be configured.	
Unit of measurement: Number		
Options: 14		

## 4.16.2. S.ou.x - Defining the output state

Acronym		Scrolling message Submenu Attri					
S.ou.x	DIGITAL OUTP	UT STATUS	OUTPU	RW			
The parameter The active dia The active inv If the output is minimum = 2 The outputs of	er shows and se rect output corre verse output corr is continuous, di 0 mA and maxin can be forced so	ts the state of the output with identifying number "x". sponds to the relay, logic, or trial output ON (conducting). responds to the relay, logic, or trial output OFF. rect corresponds to minimum = 4mA and maximum = 20 mA, when $m = 4$ mA. that they are always on or off.	hile inverse cor	responds to			
Unit of meas	surement: -						
Options:	DIREC INVRS OFF ON	<ul> <li>= Direct output</li> <li>= Inverse output</li> <li>= Output forced off</li> <li>= Output forced on</li> </ul>					

## 4.16.3. F.ou.x - Selecting the function assigned to relay, logic or Triac output

Acronym		Submenu	Attributes		
F.ou.x	OUTPUT FUNCTION			OUTPU	RW
The paramete or Triac and is	he parameter shows and sets the function assigned to the output with identifying number "x", if the output is relay, logic or Triac and is direct or inverse.				is relay, logic
Unit of meas	urement: -				
Options:	NONE	=	No assigned function		
	HEAT	=	Heat control output		
	COOL	=	Cool control output		
	ALRM1	=	Output for Alarm 1		
	ALRM2	=	Output for Alarm 2		
	ALRM3	=	Output for Alarm 3		
	ALRM4	=	Output for Alarm 4		
	OR.12	=	Alarm 1 OR Alarm 2		
	OR.123	=	Alarm 1 OR Alarm 2 OR Alarm 3		
	0.1234	=	Alarm 1 OR Alarm 2 OR Alarm 3 OR Alarm 4		
	AND.12	=	Alarm 1 AND Alarm 2		
	AND.123	=	Alarm 1 AND Alarm 2 AND Alarm 3		
	AND.1234	=	Alarm 1 AND Alarm 2 AND Alarm 3 AND Alarm 4		
	AL.HB	=	Output for HB alarm		
	LBA	=	Output for LBA alarm		
	BUT.SR	=	Set/Reset from key		
	if the Timer fu	inctio	on is enabled:		
	TIMER	=	Timer state (end of count)		
	if the Progran	nmer	function is enabled:		
	P.HBB	=	HBB alarm of programmer		
	P.RUN	=	RUN state of programmer		
	P.HOLD	=	STOP state of programmer		
	P.RDY	=	READY state of programmer (after reset of time base)		
	P.END	=	END state of programmer		
	EVENT	=	EVENT state of programmer		
	if model with	Logi	c Operations:		
	FB.OUT	=	Output of Function Blocks		
	if model with	valve	control:		
	V.OPEN	=	Output for the opening of the valve		
	V.CLOS	=	Output for the closure of the valve		
	if model with	n digi	tal inputs:		
	IN.DIG	=	Repetition of a digital input		

## 4.16.4. F.ou.C - Selecting the function assigned to continuous output

Acronym		Scrolling message Submenu Attributes			
F.ou.C	REFERENCE S	IGNAL CONTINUE OUTPUT	OUTPU	RW	
The parameter	er shows and se	ts the function assigned to continuous output 1, direct or inverse.			
Unit of meas	surement: -				
Options:	<b>NONE</b> = No assigned function				
	HEAT	HEAT = Heat control output			
	COOL	<b>COOL</b> = Cool control output			
	<b>PV</b> = Process variable				
	<b>SSP</b> = Active setpoint				
	SP = Local setpoint				
	<b>SP-PV</b> = Deviation  SSp-PV				
	SERIA	SERIA = Value set from serial line			

#### 4.16.5. EVNT.N - Setting the event number

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
EVNT.N	EVENT NUMBER	OUTPU	RW		
The parameter The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the event number. The parameter appears if the parameter F.ou.x = EVENT.				
Unit of measurement: Number					
<b>Options</b> :	14				

#### 4.16.6. FB.OU.N - Setting the Function Block output number

Acronym	Scrolling message Submenu Attribute					
FB.OU.N	FUNCTION BLOCK OUTPUT NUMBER OUTPU					
The parameter shows and sets the number of the Function Block assigned to the output. The parameter appears if the parameter F.ou.x = FB.OUT.						
Unit of measurement: Number						
Options:	Options: 116					

## 4.16.7. IN.DG.N - Setting the digital input number

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
IN.DG.N	DIGITAL INPU	DIGITAL INPUT NUMBER				
The paramete The paramete <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter shows and sets the number of the digital input assigned to the output. The parameter appears if the parameter F.ou.x = IN.DIG.					
Options:12Model 650 with option 2 digital inputs13Model 650 with option 3 digital inputs15Models 1250 and 1350 with option 5 digital inputs						

### 4.16.8. SWTCH - Setting the number of switchings for signal

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
SWTCH	NUMBER OF SWITCHING CYCLES OUTPU					
The paramete OUTX.SWITC The function	The parameter shows and sets the number of switchings (x1000) of the relay, exceeding which the signal is generated OUTX.SWITCH ALARM where X is the number of output 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 if the output is relay, logic or triac. The function is disabled if the parameter equals "0".					
Unit of measurement: Number						
Options:	Options: 09999					

## 4.16.9. FAULT - State of output with broken input

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
FAULT	FAULT OUTPU	FAULT OUTPUT STATE		
The paramete output is dire <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter shows and sets the state (on, off) that the output assumes in case of broken input (Err, Sbr,), if the output is direct or inverse. <i>Unit of measurement</i> : -			
Options:	OFF On	= Output is off = Output is on		

## 4.16.10. MSG.OU - Selecting the output message

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MSG.OU	NUMBER OF SCROLLING MESSAGE AT OUTPUT ACT	NUMBER OF SCROLLING MESSAGE AT OUTPUT ACT OUTPU R				
The paramete ge shown on For more info If the parame The same me	The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to activation of the output, i.e., the scrolling messa- ge shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed when the output is activated. The same message number can be assigned to different outputs.					
Unit of measurement: Message number						
<b>Options</b> :	025					

## 4.16.11. CY.TIM - Cycle time of output

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
CY.TIM	CYCLE TIME	CYCLE TIME				
The parameter The parameter	er shows and sets the er appears if the parar	slicing period of the output. meter F.ou.x = HEAT o F.ou.x = COOL.				
The slicing pe wer.	eriod is the cycle time	, i.e., the sum of ON time and OFF time proportional to the $\boldsymbol{v}$	alue of Heat o	r Cool po-		
<b>Exam</b> If Hea ve for	<b>Example</b> If Heat power is 25% and the 25% the cycle time is 10.0 seconds, the output is active for 2.5 seconds and inactive for 7.5 seconds.					
Burst Firing (I val for ON or The ON and (	Burst Firing (BF) mode has a variable cycle time, optimized to transfer power as quickly as possible. The minimum inter- /al for ON or OFF equals the electrical cycle (20 ms at 50 Hz). The ON and OFF times are multiples of the minimum time.					
<b>Example</b> If Heat power is 25% and the line frequency is 50 Hz, the cycle time is 80 ms. The output is active for 20 ms and inactive for 60 ms (= $3 \times 20$ ms, equal to the remaining 75% of the cycle time).						
Unit of meas	Jnit of measurement: Seconds					
Options:	0.020.0 1200	for digital and Triac outputs. There is Burst Firing (BF) with for relay output	0.0.			

## 4.17. OUT.AN - Submenu – Configuring the analog retransmission output

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
OUT.AN	ANALOG RETRASMISSION OUTPUT CONFIG	Level 2	Lets you configure the analog output used for retransmission of analog values. The submenu appears if the analog retransmission output is present on the controller.



## 4.17.1. S.o.A1 - Defining the state of the analog output

Acronym	Scrolling message		Submenu	Attributes	
S.o.A1	ANALOG OUTF	PUT STATUS	OUT.AN	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the state of analog retransmission output A1. The active direct output corresponds to minimum with the minimum output value in voltage or current. The active inverse output corresponds to minimum with the maximum output value in voltage or current. The outputs can be forced so that they are always on or off.					
Options:	DIREC INVRS OFF ON	<ul> <li>= Direct output</li> <li>= Inverse output</li> <li>= Forced output inactive (minimum voltage or current value)</li> <li>= Forced output active (maximum voltage or current value)</li> </ul>			

## 4.17.2. t.o.A1 - Defining the type of analog output

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
t.o.A1	ANALOG OUTPUT TYPE		RW
The parameter	er shows and sets the definition of analog output A1.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	<b>20MA</b> = Output 020 mA		
-	<b>4-20M</b> = Output 420 mA		
	<b>10V</b> = Output 010 V		
	<b>2-10V</b> = Output 210 V		
	C.20MA = Custom Output 020 mA		
	<b>C.4-20</b> = Custom Output 420 mA		
	C.10V = Custom Output 010 V		
	<b>C.2-10</b> = Custom Output 210 V		

## 4.17.3. F.o.A1 - Selecting the function assigned to the analog output

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
F.o.A1	REFERENCE SIGNAL ANALOG OUTPUT			RW	
The parameter shows and sets the function assigned (retransmission of values) to analog output A1.					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	NONE	= No assigned function			
	HEAT	= Heat control power			
	COOL	= Cool control power			
	PV	= Process variable			
	SSP	= Active setpoint			
	SP	= Local setpoint			
	SP-PV	= Deviation SP-PV			
	SERIA	= Value set from serial line			
	if the Programmer function is enabled:				
	SLV.SP	= Slaved setpoint			

#### 4.17.4. LO.A1 - Scale minimum

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
LO.A1	LOW LIMIT ANALOG OUTPUT		RW	
The parameter shows and sets the scale minimum, which corresponds to minimum output value in voltage or current.				
Unit of measurement: Scale points of quantity assigned to analog output.				
Options: -19999999				

#### 4.17.5. HI.A1 - Scale maximum

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
HI.A1	HIGH LIMIT ANALOG OUTPUT		RW	
Il parametro mostra e imposta il massimo di scala, che corrisponde al massimo dell'uscita in tensione o corrente.				
Unit of measurement: Scale points of quantity assigned to analog output.				
Options: -19999999				
# 4.18. VALVE Submenu – Configuring valve parameters

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description	
VALVE	VALVE MANAGER	Level 2	Lets you configure control parameters for motorized valves.	
			The submenu appears if the controller is set for valve control.	



## 4.18.1. F.uAL - Defining valve function

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
F.uAL	VALVE CONTROL TYPE	VALVE	RW			
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the valve function, i.e., if it controls a heating or cooling system.					
Unit of measurement: -						
Options:	HEAT = Heat control power COOL = Cool control power					

#### 4.18.2. KEY.MO - Enabling valve operation with keys

Acronym	Scrolling message			Attributes		
KEY.MO	VALVE OPEN/0	VALVE	RW			
The paramete	The parameter shows and sets enabling of valve opening and closing with controller keys $\Delta$ and $\nabla$ in manual mode.					
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>Keys do not act directly on valve opening and closing</li> <li>Keys enabled for manual valve opening and closing</li> </ul>				

#### 4.18.3. TRAVL - Valve actuator travel time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
TRAVL	ACTUATOR TRAVEL TIME	VALVE	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the time taken by the actuator to bring the valve from "full open" position to "full closed" position or vice versa. The time is obtained by trial or deduced from the valves technical data.						
Unit of measurement: Seconds						
<b>Options</b> :	02000					

## 4.18.4. TIM.LO - Minimum power change for valve drive

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
TIM.LO	MINIMUM PULSE TIME	VALVE	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the minimum power change needed to drive the valve. The parameter is calculated as a percentage of the TRAVL parameter and serves to prevent excess activity of the valve, with consequent electromechanical stress. The control function is explained in detail in paragraph "5.14. Managing motorized valves" on page 153.					
Unit of measurement: % of TRAVL					
Options:	0.025.0				

#### 4.18.5. TIM.HI - Impulse mode setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
TIM.HI	IMPULSIVE MODE INTERVENTION THRESHOLD	VALVE	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the impulse mode setpoint as a percentage of valve opening time TRAVL. The control function is explained in detail in paragraph "5.14. Managing motorized valves" on page 153.						
Unit of measurement: % of TRAVL						
Options:	0.0100.0					

## 4.18.6. TIM.ON - Minimum valve impulse time or ON time in impulse mode

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
TIM.ON	ON TIME FOR IMPULSIVE MODE	VALVE	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the minimum valve impulse time or ON time in impulse mode as a percentage of valve opening time TRAVL.						
Unit of measurement: % of TRAVL						
Options:	0.0100.0					

## 4.18.7. TIM.OF - OFF time in impulse mode

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
TIM.OF	OFF TIME FOR IMPULSIVE MODE	VALVE	RW		
The parameter shows and sets OFF time in impulse mode as a percentage of valve opening time TRAVL. A value below TIM.ON is forced to TIM.ON. The TIM.On and TIM.OF functions are both excluded if the parameter equals "0.0".					
Unit of measurement: % of TRAVL					
Options:	0.0100.0				

## 4.18.8. DEAD.B - Deadzone symmetrical to setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
DEAD.B	DEAD ZONE	VALVE	RW			
The parameter shows and sets a band symmetrical to the setpoint. If PV is in this band, valve activity and the related integral action is stopped. It prevents frequent corrections of the valve position, with consequent electromechanical stress, following small changes in the value of the PV.						
Unit of measurement: % of full scale of main input						
<b>Options</b> :	0.025.0					

# 4.19. MODE Submenu – Configuring functioning mode

parameters

transition from

transition from

transition from

remote SP to

local SP or from

remote manual to local manual

software on/off

manual power

Automatic to

Manual to Auto-

Defining

matic

Defining

Manual

Defining

Enabling

Enabling

Enabling

value

change of

manual power

Defining type of

digital inputs

Number of

alarms enabled

latch

Ę

MA.AU

Ē

AU.MA

Ē

LO.rE

Ę

On.OF

Ę

MA.P.I

Ē

MAn.P

Ē

Ē

ALRM.N

dIG

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description		
MODE	FUNCTION MODE MANAGER	Level 2	Lets you configure the controller's functioning mode.		
		Parameter	Parameter		
		page	page		
	PID.G.N Number of groups of control	of 111	Enabling Timer function 113		

111

111

111

112

112

112

112

112

Enabling

Multiset

function

Defining

deviation

absolute or

remote setpoint

Enabling the

programmer

Setting the

base time

programmer

Enabling the

function

Main input

sample time

Defining power

line frequency

energy counter

setpoint

Enabling the

remote setpoint 113

MUL.SP

Ē

SP.REM

Ē

SPr.t

F

PROGR

Ē

t.Pro

Ē

ENERG

Ē

T.SAMP

Ē

FREQZ

113

113

113

114

114

114

114



## 4.19.1. PID.G.N - Number of groups of control parameters

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
PID.G.N	NUM OF CONTROL PARAMETERS GROUP	MODE	RW			
The paramete The groups o	The parameter shows and sets the number of the groups of PID parameters. The groups of control parameters are disabled if the parameter equals "0".					
Unit of measurement: Number						
<b>Options</b> :	04					

#### 4.19.2. MA.AU - Defining transition from Manual to Automatic

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes				
MA.AU	MANUAL TO AUTOMATIC TRANSITION TYPE	MODE	RW				
The paramete	The parameter shows and sets controller behavior when switching from manual to automatic mode.						
With STAND, PID with integ	the POWER output assumes the value calculated by the PID based on the local or gral action based on actual PV-SP and power values).	or remote SP (I	oumpless				
With BUMPL, the local setpoint assumes the PV value (bumpless PID with integral action based on actual power value). PV-SP = 0.							
Unit of measurement: -							
Options:	STAND BUMPL						

## 4.19.3. AU.MA - Defining transition from Automatic to Manual

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
AU.MA	AUTOMATIC TO MANUAL TRANSITION TYPE	MODE	RW	
The parameter shows and sets controller behavior when switching from automatic to manual mode.				
With STAND,	the control output assumes the local or remote POWER value.			
With BUMPL, the value of the control output does not change. In case of remote manual control, the control acts in raise/ lower mode.				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	STAND BUMPL			

## 4.19.4. LO.rE - Defining transition from remote SP to local SP

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
LO.rE	REMOTE TO LOCAL TRANSITION TYPE	MODE	RW	
The parameter shows and sets controller behavior when switching from remote to local setpoint, and is significant only with F.SPr = SETP.				
With STAND,	the setpoint switches to the value of the selected local SP or multiset, possibly with	n setpoint grad	ient (if set).	
With BUMPL	, the remote SP value is memorized in the selected local SP or multiset.			
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	STAND BUMPL			

#### 4.19.5. On.OF - Enabling software on/off

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
On.OF	SOFTWARE ON/OFF ENABLE MODE				
The paramete The software <b>Unit of meas</b>	The parameter shows and sets enabling of on/off of the controller's software. The software ON-OFF function is explained in detail in paragraph "5.8. Switching the software on/off" on page 140. <i>Unit of measurement:</i> -				
Options:	<b>ENABL</b> = Controller software on/off enabled <b>DISAB</b> = Controller software on/off disabled				

## 4.19.6. MA.P.L - Enabling manual power latch

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
MA.P.L	MANUAL POWER LATCH ENABLE	MODE	RW	
The parameter shows and sets enabling of memorization (in non-volatile memory) of the manual power value.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	<b>LATCH</b> = Latch enabled <b>NO.LAT</b> = Latch disabled. After Power-on, Manual power value is reset			

#### 4.19.7. MAn.P - Enabling change of manual power value

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
MAn.P	MANUAL POWER MODIFY ENABLE	MODE	RW	
The parameter	er shows and sets enabling of change of the manual power value.			
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	MODIF = Change allowed NO.MOD = Change not allowed			

## 4.19.8. dIG - Defining type of digital inputs

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
dlG	DIGITAL INPUT	MODE	RW	
The paramete	er shows and se	ts the type of digital inputs.		
Unit of meas	urement: -			
Options:	NPN PNP	= NPN digital inputs or voltage-free contact = PNP digital inputs		

#### 4.19.9. ALRM.N - Number of alarms enabled

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
ALRM.N	NUM OF ENABLE ALARMS	MODE	RW		
The paramete No alarm is e	er shows and sets the number of alarms enabled. nabled if the parameter equals "0".				
Unit of measurement: Number Options: 04					
-					

## 4.19.10. tMEr - Enabling Timer function

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
tMEr	TIMER ENABLE	MODE	RW
The paramete The Timer fur <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and sets enabling of the Timer function. Inction is explained in detail in paragraph "5.11. Timer" on page 147. Surement: -		
Options:	<ul> <li>OFF = Timer disabled</li> <li>ON.SEC = Timer enabled with time base Seconds</li> <li>ON.MIN = Timer enabled with time base Minutes</li> </ul>		

# 4.19.11. MUL.SP - Enabling Multiset function

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MUL.SP	MULTISET EN/	MULTISET ENABLE MODE R W					
The parameter shows and sets enabling of the Multiset function. The MULTISET function is explained in detail in paragraph "5.12. Multiset, setpoint gradient" on page 149. <i>Unit of measurement</i> : -							
Options:	OFF On	= Multiset disabled = Multiset enabled					

## 4.19.12. SP.REM - Enabling the remote setpoint

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
SP.REM	REMOTE SP E	REMOTE SP ENABLE		
The parameter	er shows and s	ets enabling of the remote setpoint.		
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	OFF On SEr	<ul> <li>Remote setpoint disabled</li> <li>Remote setpoint enabled from analog input</li> <li>Remote setpoint enabled from serial</li> </ul>		

#### 4.19.13. SPr.t - Defining absolute or deviation remote setpoint

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
SPr.t	REMOTE SP TYPE	MODE	RW			
The paramete The absolute The deviation The paramete	er shows and defines the setpoint as absolute or deviation. remote setpoint replaces the local setpoint in the control. remote setpoint is added algebraically to the local setpoint in the control. er appears only if the parameter SP.REM is different from OFF.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	ABSLT= Absolute remote setpointRELAT= Deviation remote setpoint					

#### 4.19.14. PROGR - Enabling the setpoint programmer

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
PROGR	PROGRAMME	MODE	RW	
The parameter	er shows and se	ets enabling of the setpoint programmer for P or PV models.		
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	OFF On	= Setpoint programmer disabled = Setpoint programmer enabled		

# 4.19.15. t.Pro - Setting the programmer base time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
t.Pro	PROGRAMMER BASE TIME DEFINITION	MODE	RW
The paramete The paramete <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and sets the base time used by the programmer. er appears if the parameter PROGR = On. surement: -		
Options:	<ul><li><b>HH.MM</b> = Base time calculated in hours:minutes</li><li><b>MM.SS</b> = Base time calculated in minutes:seconds</li></ul>		

## 4.19.16. ENERG - Enabling the energy counter function

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
ENERG	ENERGY COU	INTER ENABLE	MODE	RW
The paramete The Energy C <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and se counter function surement: -	ets enabling of the energy counter function. is explained in detail in paragraph "5.15. Energy Counter" on page	je 154.	
Options:	OFF On	= Energy counter disabled = Energy counter enabled		

## 4.19.17. T.SAMP - Main input sample time

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
T.SAMP	MAIN INPUT SAMPLE TIME	MODE	RW			
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the main input sample time.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: Milliseconds					
Options:	60 120					

## 4.19.18. FREQZ - Defining power line frequency

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
FREQZ	LINE FREQUENCY	MODE	RW
The parameter	er shows and sets the power line frequency		
Unit of meas	surement: Hz		
Options:	50		
	60		

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
TIMER	TIMER MANAGER	Level 2	Lets you configure the timer parameters.
			on the MODE submenu.

## 4.20. TIMER Submenu – Configuring timer parameters



## 4.20.1. F.tiM - Selecting Timer function mode

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
F.tiM	TIMER FUNCTION	TIMER	RW
The paramete The Timer fur <b>Unit of meas</b>	er shows and sets the timer function mode. nction is explained in detail in paragraph "5.11. Timer" on page 147. surement: -		
Options:	ST.STP = Start/Stop Timer STABL = Stabilization Timer SWITC = Power-on Timer		

#### 4.20.2. St.St - Selecting the Start/Stop timer command

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
St.St	TIMER START STOP	TIMER	RW
The paramete	er shows and sets the "object" that commands timer Start/Stop.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	<b>IN.DIG</b> = From digital input		
	ALRM1 = From alarm 1		
	ALRM2 = From alarm 2		
	ALRM3 = From alarm 3		
	ALRM4 = From alarm 4		
	AL.HB = From HB alarm		
	SERIA = From serial		

## 4.20.3. S.S.t - Defining the Start/Stop timer command logic

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
S.S.t	LOGIC TYPE OF TIMER START/STOP	TIMER	RW	
The paramete With positive With negative	The parameter shows and sets the type of logic used to command timer Start/Stop. With positive logic, timer start corresponds to "object" active if IN.DIG input active. With negative logic, timer start corresponds to "object" inactive if IN.DIG input inactive.			
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	POSIT = Positive logic NEGAT = Negative logic			

## 4.20.4. rESE - Selecting the Reset timer command

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
rESE	TIMER RESET	TIMER	R W	
The parameter	er shows and sets the "object" that commands Reset of the timer.			
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	<b>AUT.RS</b> = For autoreset with timer in Stop			
	<b>IN.DIG</b> = From digital input with T.RST function			
	ALRM1 = From alarm 1			
	ALRM2 = From alarm 2			
	ALRM3 = From alarm 3			
	ALRM4 = From alarm 4			
	AL.HB = From HB alarm			
	SERIA = From serial			

## 4.20.5. rES.t - Defining the timer reset command logic

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
rES.t	LOGIC TYPE OF TIMER RESET	TIMER	RW
The parameter shows and sets the type of logic used to command the timer reset. With positive logic, the timer is reset with "object" active. With negative logic, the timer is reset with "object" inactive.			
Unit of measurement: -			
Options:	POSIT = Positive logic NEGAT = Negative logic		

#### 4.20.6. BAND - Band for timer count

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
BAND	SYMM SP BAND WHERE TIMER IS ACTIVE	TIMER	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the symmetrical band around the setpoint within which the timer count is on. The parameter appears if the parameter F.tiM = STABL If the parameter equals "0.0" the count is immediate as soon as the setpoint is reached for the first time.					
Unit of measurement: % of full scale of main input					
<b>Options</b> :	0.025.0				

## 4.20.7. End - Selecting the function activated at end of count

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
End	FUNCTION WHERE TIMER IS OVER	TIMER	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the function that is activated when the timer ends the count. The parameter appears if the parameter F.tiM = ST.STP or STABL.				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	NONE= None: control continues with actual setpointOFF= Software offif the Multiset function is enabled:SP1-2= Change setpointSP1/SP2			

## 4.20.8. TIMER - Timer value

Acronym	Scrolling message			Attributes	
TIMER	ACTUAL TIN	ЛЕ	TIMER	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the timer value.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes or Seconds according to the selection set in the MODE submenu, parameter tMEr					
Options:	099	999			

## 4.20.9. MSG.TM - Selecting the message assigned to the active count

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MSG.TM	MSG NUMBER WHEN TIMER OVER	TIMER	RW			
The paramete shown on the For more info If the parame	The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to the active timer count, i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed during the active timer count					
Unit of measurement: Message number						
<b>Options</b> :	025					

# 4.21. ENERG Submenu - Configuring energy counter parameters

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
ENERG	ENERGY COUNTER MANAGER	Level 2	Lets you configure the energy counter parameters. The submenu appears if the energy counter function was enabled on the MODE submenu.



## 4.21.1. ENERG - Selecting the output for energy calculation

Acronym		Scrolling message				
ENERG	ENERGY COU	ENERG	RW			
The paramete The controlle	The parameter shows and sets the output to be used for the energy calculation. The controller totalizes the time during which the output is active and uses it for the energy calculation.					
Unit of meas	it of measurement: -					
<b>Options</b> :	OUt1 = Output 1					
	OUt2 = Output 2					
	OUt3	= Output 3				
	OUt4	= Output 4				

## 4.21.2. V.LINE - Nominal line voltage

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
V.LINE	NOMINAL VOLTAGE	ENERG	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the nominal line voltage to be used for the energy calculation.					
Unit of measurement: V					
Options:	0999				

## 4.21.3. P.LOAD - Nominal power of load

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
P.LOAD	LOAD NOMINAL POWER	ENERG	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the nominal power of the load controlled by the output. If the parameter is set to "0.00" the data used is the RMS current measured with the CT1 or CT1 + CT2 current transfor- mer (optional).					
Unit of measurement: kW					
Options:	0.0099.99				

## 4.21.4. E.COST - Nominal cost per kWh

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
E.COST	ENERGY COST / KWH	ENERG	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the nominal cost of energy per kWh.				
Unit of measurement: Number				
Options:	0.0009.999			

# 4.22. SERIA Submenu – Configuring serial communication

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
SERIA	SERIAL COMMUNICATION CONFIG	Level 2	Lets you configure serial communication



## 4.22.1. CODE - Identification code

CODE INSTRUMENT ID CODE FOR SERIAL COMM SERIA	RW					
The parameter shows and sets the identifying code of the controller in a Modbus serial network.						
Unit of measurement: Number						
Options: 1247	Options: 1247					

## 4.22.2. KBAUD - Selecting communication speed

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
KBAUD	COMMUNICA	TION SPEED	SERIA	RW	
The parameter	er shows and se	ets the communication speed for the serial port.			
Unit of meas	nit of measurement: kbaud				
Options:	<b>1.2</b> = 1200 baud				
-	<b>2.4</b> = 2400 baud				
	<b>4.8</b> = 4800 baud				
	<b>9.6</b> = 9600 baud				
	<b>19.2</b> = 19200 baud				
	38.4	= 38400 baud			
	57.6	= 57600 baud			
	115.2	= 115200 baud			

## 4.22.3. PAr - Selecting parity

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
PAr	PARITY		SERIA	RW		
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the parity used in serial communication.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	ns: NONE = No parity ODD = Odd parity EVEN = Even parity					

# 4.23. HMI Submenu – Configuring the display and keypad

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
HMI	DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD	Level 2	Lets you configure the controller's display and keys



## 4.23.1. but.1 - Selecting function key 1

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
but.1	KEY FUNCTION	HMI	RW
The parameter	er shows and sets the function assigned to key 1 $(\textcircled{igsid})$ of the controller.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
<b>Options</b> :	<ul> <li>NONE = No function assigned</li> <li>AU-MA = Automatic-Manual control</li> <li>LO-RE = Local-remote setpoint mode</li> <li>HOLD = Hold main input value</li> <li>AL.ACK = Reset alarm latches</li> <li>S.TUNE = Activate Self-Tuning</li> <li>A.TUNE = Activate Auto-Tuning</li> <li>OUT.S.R = Set/reset outputs set with BUT.SR function</li> <li>INT.RS = General reset</li> <li>CAL.HB = Calibrate HB alarm</li> <li>if the Multiset function is enabled:</li> <li>SP.SEL = Select setpoint SETP1SETP2</li> <li>if enabled Options Logics</li> <li>FB.IN = Input Function Blocks</li> </ul>		

## 4.23.2. but.2 - Selecting function key 2

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
but.2	KEY FUNCTION	HMI	RW
The paramete	er shows and sets the function assigned to key 2 ( $\car{L/R}$ ) of the 1350 controller.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
<b>Options</b> :	As per but.1		

## 4.23.3. but.3 - Selecting function key 3

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
but.3	KEY FUNCTION	HMI	RW	
The parameter	er shows and sets the function assigned to key 3 ( $igstar{igstar{s}}$ ) of the 1350 controller.			
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	As per but.1			

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
dS.SP	SV DISPLAY FUNCTION	HMI	RW
The paramet	er shows and sets the display assigned to the SV display.		
Unit of mea	surement: -		
<b>Options</b> :	NONE       = NONE = Display off         SETP       = Local setpoint / manual power or active setpoint (read only), in         SSP       = Active setpoint input         OUT.PW       = Nower control output         SP-PV       = Deviation  SP-PV          HEAT       = Heating power output with 0100% control         COOL       = Cooling power output with 0100% control         COOL       = Cooling power output with 0100% control         HEAT       = Heating power output with 0100% control         COOL       = Cooling power output with 0100% control         HEAT       = Heating power output with 0100% control         COOL       = Cooling power output with 0100% (positive for heating, negat         CURR1       = Current input CT1         CURR2       = Current input CT2 <i>if the ENERG function is enabled</i> :       CURR         CURR       = Load current         OUT.KW       = Power on load         ENERG       = Energy transferred to load <i>if the Timer function is enabled</i> :       TIM.RE         TIM.RE       = Remaining timer value         TIM.EL       = Timer value lapsed <i>if controller model with valve control</i> :       V.POSI         V.POSI       = Valve position	a case of Multis	set function

## 4.23.4. dS.SP - Selecting the SV display

## 4.23.5. dS.F - Selecting the F display

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
dS.F	F DISPLAY FUNCTION	HMI	RW		
The paramete The paramete	The parameter shows and sets the display assigned to the F display. The parameter appears only if the controller is 1250 or 1350.				
Unit of meas	surement: -				
Options: note: if dS or dS grad grad MAN	Same as <b>dS.SP</b> SP = SETP and dS.F = OUT.PW S.SP = OUT.PW and dS.F = SETP in manual operation ent GRAD.0 = 0: OUT.PW become MAN.PW ent GRAD.0 <> 0: SETP become MAN.PW .PW be changed via up / down if MAn.P = CHANGE				

## 4.23.6. bArG - Selecting the bargraph display

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
bArG	BARGRAPH FUNCTION	HMI	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the display assigned to the bargraph. The parameter appears only if the controller is 1250 or 1350.				
Unit of measurement: -				
<b>Options</b> :	Same as dS.SP			

#### 4.23.7. MSG.LO - Selecting the message assigned to Low

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
MSG.LO	NUM SCROLLING MSG WHEN MAIN INPUT IS LOW ERR	HMI	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to Low (process variable < minimum scale limit), i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed for Lou.				
for LANG2 corresponds to "VALORE DI PROCESSO INFERIORE AL MINIMO").				
Unit of measurement: Message number				
<b>Options</b> :	025			

#### 4.23.8. MSG.HI - Selecting the message assigned to HIGH

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
MSG.HI	NUM SCROLLING MSG WHEN MAIN INPUT IS HI ERR	HMI	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to HIGH (process variable > maximum scale limit), i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed for Hi GH.					
As default, MSG.HI is assigned the message "2" (for LANG1 corresponds to ""PROCESS VALUE OVER HIGH LIMIT", for LANG2 corresponds to "VALORE DI PROCESSO SUPERIORE AL MASSIMO").					
Unit of meas	surement: Message number				
<b>Options</b> :	025				

## 4.23.9. MSG.ER - Selecting the message assigned to Err

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
MSG.ER	NUM SCROLLING MSG WHEN MAIN INPUT IS ERR ERR	HMI	RW	
The parameter minimum lim For more info If the parame	er shows and sets the number of the message assigned to Err (Pt100 in short circ it), i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. ormation on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on p oter is set to "0" no message will be displayed for Err.	uit or input val bage 34.	ues below	
As default, MSG.ER is assigned the message "3" (for LANG1 corresponds to "INPUT SENSOR FAIL CONNECTION", for LANG2 corresponds to "ERRATA CONNESSIONE SONDA").				
Unit of measurement: Message number				
Options:	025			

## 4.23.10. MSG.SB - Selecting the message assigned to Sbr

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
MSG.SB	NUM SCROLLING MSG WHEN MAIN IN IS SB ERR	HMI	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the number of the message assigned to Err (sensor break in short circuit or input values above maximum limit), i.e., the scrolling message shown on the display. For more information on scrolling messages, see paragraph "3.1.2.2. Scrolling messages" on page 34. If the parameter is set to "0" no message will be displayed for Sbr.				
As default, MSG.SB is assigned the message "4" (for LANG1 corresponds to ""SENSOR BROKEN", for LANG2 corre- sponds to "SONDA APERTA").				
Unit of meas	urement: Message number			
<b>Options</b> :	025			

#### 4.23.11. LAnG - Selecting language for messages

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
LAnG	MESSAGE LANGUAGE	HMI	RW
The parameter	er shows and sets the language for the scrolling messages.		
Unit of meas	surement: -		
Options:	LANG1 = Language 1 (English) LANG2 = Language 2 (Italian) LANG3 = Language 3		

#### 4.23.12. SPEED - Message scrolling speed

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
SPEED	SCROLLING MESSAGE SPEED	HMI	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the message scrolling speed. "1" corresponds to maximum scrolling speed, "10" to minimum speed. With "0" the message does not scroll and the display shows first 5 characters (on models 650 and 1250) or the first 7 characters (on model 1350).				
Unit of meas	surement: -			
Options:	<b>010</b> (default = 3)			
Note:	Messages with the description of the parameters always flow at a consta NOT are subjected parameter setting SPEED	nt speed.		

## 4.23.13. BACKL - Backlighting level

ACKI IGHT I F					
	VEL	HMI	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the backlight level on the display (when the controller is on) 10 seconds after the last key has been pressed. With "0," the backlight does not switch off, but goes to the minimum useful level for reading the display. The backlight goes to maximum level when any key is pressed.					
Unit of measurement: -					
010	(default = 8)				
	hows and sets d. cklight does no es to maximu ement: - 010	hows and sets the backlight level on the display (when the controller is on) 10 d. cklight does not switch off, but goes to the minimum useful level for reading th es to maximum level when any key is pressed. cment: - 010 (default = 8)	hows and sets the backlight level on the display (when the controller is on) 10 seconds after d. cklight does not switch off, but goes to the minimum useful level for reading the display. es to maximum level when any key is pressed. cment: - 010 (default = 8)		

## 4.23.14. QUICK - Quick configuration menu

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
QUICK	QUICK CONFI	G ENABLE	HMI	RW
The parameter shows and sets enabling of the quick configuration menu.				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options:	OFF On	<ul> <li>= Quick configuration menu is not displayed</li> <li>= Quick configuration menu is displayed</li> </ul>		

# 4.24. LINRZ Submenu – Configuring custom linearization

Acronym	Scrolling message	Password	Description
LINRZ	CUSTOM LINEARIZATION CONFIG	Level 2	Lets you configure the parameters for custom linearization in 32 steps or 4 points. The submenu is visible only if custom linearization was ena- bled in the configuration of the main input or of the setpoint input. You can set only one linearization, but it can be assigned to the main input, the setpoint input, or both.



## 4.24.1. STP.xx - Value of step xx

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
STP.xx	CUSTOM LINEARIZATION STEP	LINRZ	RW			
The paramete The start sca The value of t	The parameter shows and sets the value of the various steps, with xx from 0 to 32. The start scale value goes in STP.00 and the full-scale value in STP.32. The value of the nth step corresponds to the input: mV start scale + n* $\Delta$ mV con $\Delta$ mV = (mV full scale - mV start scale)/32.					
Unit of measurement: Scale points						
<b>Options</b> :	-19999999					

## 4.24.2. MV.STA - Setting mV at start of scale

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MV.STA	MV START SCALE	LINRZ	RW			
The parameter shows and sets the value in millivolts at start of scale if the input is a thermocouple.						
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: mV					
<b>Options</b> :	-19.9999.99					

#### 4.24.3. MV.FUL - Setting mV at full scale

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
MV.FUL	MV FULL SCALE	LINRZ	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the value in millivolts at full scale if the input is a thermocouple.					
Unit of measurement: mV					
<b>Options</b> :	MV.STA + 199.99				

# 4.24.4. MV.50C - Setting mV at temperature of 50 °C

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
MV.50C	MV AT 50 'C	LINRZ	RW			
The parameter	The parameter shows and sets the value in millivolts at 50°C if the input is a thermocouple.					
Unit of meas	Unit of measurement: mV					
Options:	-1.9999.999					



# 4.25. US.CAL Submenu – User calibrations

#### 4.25.1. U.CAL - Selecting the user calibration

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
U.CAL	USER CALIBRATION TYPE	US.CAL	RW		
The paramete	he parameter shows and sets the parameter, input or output to which calibration will be applied.				
Automatic or to confirm the LOW.ON.	manual power must be > 10% to acquire the current value version of the AL.HB submenu) o	when calibrating the HB alarm. Pres f the current value, which is saved	ss the F key in parameter		
Unit of meas	surement: -				
<b>Options</b> :	NONE= No calibrationAL.HB= Calibration of HB alarm. Automatic or mare rent value when calibrating the HB alarm (set in parameter THR.PE of the AL.HB s parameter LOW.ON.RTC= Real Time Clock setting the data in the RTC at each power-on ar HOUR = 0MIN = 0S dAY = MONDAVEAR = 00	anual power must be > 10% to acq a. Press the $\mathbf{F}$ key to confirm the p submenu) of the current value, whic re initialized to: SEC = 0 Mont = JANUA	uire the cur- bercentage h is saved in		
	<ul> <li>ENERG = Reset energy count (totalizer EN.KWH ar</li> <li>P.DAYS = Reset partial day count</li> <li>I.MAIN = Calibration of custom main input (selecter</li> <li>I.SPR = Calibration of remote setpoint input (selecter</li> <li>I.CT1 = CT1 input custom calibration</li> <li>I.CT2 = CT2 input custom calibration</li> <li>OUT.A1 = Calibration of custom retransmission out OUT.AN menu)</li> <li>OUT.C = Calibration of continuous output</li> </ul>	nd time EN.TIM) ed with parameter tyPE on I.MAIN r ected with parameter t.SPr on I.SPF aput (selected with parameter t.o.A	nenu) t menu) 1 on		

## 4.25.2. FI.CAL - Resetting the factory calibration

Acronym		Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
FI.CAL	FACTORY CAI	FACTORY CALIBRATION				
The parameter shows and sets resetting of the factory calibration. This operation can be done only for inputs and outputs, if U.CAL corresponds to I.MAIN, I.SPR, I.CT1, I.CT2, OUT.A1 or OUT.C. <b>Unit of measurement:</b> -						
Options:	no YES	<ul><li>Keep user calibration</li><li>Reset factory calibration</li></ul>				

## 4.25.3. C.LOW - Calibrating minimum current / voltage

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
C.LOW		US.CAL	RW
The parameter To calibrate: • apply the • press the Unit of meas Options:	er appears if you are calibrating a custom I.MAIN or I.SPR input in current or volta e current or voltage value corresponding to minimum scale value to the selected ir e <b>F</b> key to acquire the calibration value.	age. nput;	

## 4.25.4. C.HIGH - Calibrating maximum current / voltage

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.HIGH		US.CAL	RW		
<ul> <li>The parameter appears if you are calibrating a custom I.MAIN or I.SPR input in current or voltage.</li> <li>To calibrate: <ul> <li>apply the current or voltage value corresponding to maximum scale value to the selected input;</li> <li>press the <b>F</b> key to acquire the calibration value.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>					
Unit of measurement: -					
Options:	-				

# 4.25.5. RTD.LO - Calibrating minimum resistance value

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes			
RTD.LO		US.CAL	RW			
<ul> <li>The parameter appears if you are calibrating a custom I.MAIN RTD input.</li> <li>To calibrate:</li> <li>apply a resistance corresponding to minimum scale value to the main input (for example, 18.52 Ω for Pt100 ;</li> <li>press the F key to acquire the calibration value.</li> </ul>						
Unit of measurement: -						
Options:	<u>.</u>					

## 4.25.6. RTD.HI - Calibrating maximum resistance value

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
RTD.HI		US.CAL	RW	
<ul> <li>The parameter appears if you are calibrating a custom I.MAIN RTD input.</li> <li>To calibrate: <ul> <li>apply a resistance corresponding to maximum scale value to the main input (for example, 390.48 Ω for Pt100);</li> <li>press the F key to acquire the calibration value.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Unit of measurement: -				
Options: -				

#### 4.25.7. HOUR - Setting hours

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
HOUR		US.CAL	RW		
The parameter	er shows and sets the hours on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.				
Unit of measurement: Hours					
Options:	023				

## 4.25.8. MIN - Setting minutes

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
MIN		US.CAL	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the minutes on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.					
Unit of measurement: Minutes					
Options:	059				

### 4.25.9. SEC - Setting seconds

320 00.	AL RW			
The parameter shows and sets the seconds on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.				
Unit of measurement: Seconds				
Options: 059				

## 4.25.10. dAY - Setting day of week

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
dAY		US.CAL	RW	
The paramete	er shows and sets the day of the week on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.			
Unit of measurement: Day of week				
Options:	MONDASUNDA			

## 4.25.11. DATE - Setting day

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
DATE		US.CAL	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the day on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.					
Unit of measurement: Number of day					
Options:	131				

## 4.25.12. Mont - Setting month

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
Mont		US.CAL	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the month on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.					
Unit of measurement: Month					
Options:	JANUADECEM				

## 4.25.13. YEAR - Setting year

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
YEAR		US.CAL	RW	
The parameter	er shows and sets the year on the Real Time Clock, if U.CAL = RTC.			
Unit of measurement: Year				
Options:	099			

## 4.25.14. C.LO - Setting analog output minimum

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
C.LO		US.CAL	RW		
The parameter shows and sets the minimum analog output value. You can change the displayed value with the $\Delta$ and $\nabla$ keys. To check the real voltage/current value on the output during calibration, measure it with a voltmeter/ammeter.					
Unit of measurement: Converter points					
Options:	065535				

# 4.25.15. C.HIG - Setting analog output maximum

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
C.HIG		US.CAL	RW	
The parameter shows and sets the maximum analog output value. You can change the displayed value with the $\Delta$ and $\nabla$ keys. To check the real voltage/current value on the output during calibration, measure it with a voltmeter/ammeter.				
Unit of measurement: Converter points				
<b>Options</b> :	065535			

# 4.26. PASC1 - Setting level 1 password 1

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes		
PASC1	SET PASS1	Level 2	RW		
The paramete	The parameter lets you set the password for accessing level 1 configuration submenus.				
Options:	09999				

# 4.27. PASC2 - Setting level 2 password 2

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes	
PASC2	SET PASS2	Livello 2	RW	
The paramete	er lets you set the password for accessing level 2 configuration submenus.			
Unit of measurement: Number				
Options:	09999			

# 4.28. FI.CFG - Entering the reset code

Acronym	Scrolling message	Submenu	Attributes
FI.CFG	ENTER DEFAULT CONFIGURATION PASS	Livello 2	RW
The parameter lets you set the code for resetting the controller to factory configuration, which will delete all changes made. Default code: 99.			
ATTENTION! After you have set code 99, when you press the <b>F</b> key the controller runs the Power-on procedure, as described in paragraph "3.2. Sequence at power-on."			
Unit of measurement: Number			
Options:	09999		

# 5. EXAMPLES AND APPLICATION NOTES

# 5.1. Heat/cool control application

A 650 controller (model 650–D-R00-00000-1) controls a heating element via a solid-state relay connected to a logic output.

A TC sensor measures the temperature.

Each branch of the circuit is protected by a fuse. The cooling or alarm relay is protected by a snubber. The following diagram shows the various connections. One switch can control more than one controller. With Quick Configuration you set:

- sensor type (TC);
- unit of measurement of temperature (°C);
- the logic output function (HEAT);
- the relay output function (ALRM1);
- the setpoint, i.e. the temperature to be maintained (SETP);
- the temperature value that trips the alarm (ALRM1).



## 5.1.1. Connection diagram

## 5.1.2. Quick configuration procedure for model 650–D-R00-00000-1



# 5.2. Heating control and current (CT) application

A 650 controller (model 650–D-R00-00100-1) controls a heating element via a solid-state relay connected to a logic output.

A TC sensor measures the temperature.

Each branch of the circuit is protected by a fuse.

The alarm relay is protected by a snubber.

A current transformer is connected to a dedicated input to indirectly measure electrical consumption.

The following diagram shows the various connections.

One switch can control more than one controller.

With Quick Configuration you set:

- sensor type (TC);
- unit of measurement of temperature (°C);
- the logic output function (HEAT);
- the relay output function (ALRM1);
- the full-scale value of the CT1 current transformer (HI. CT1)
- the setpoint, i.e. the temperature to be maintained (SETP);
- the temperature value that trips the alarm (ALRM1).



#### 5.2.1. Connection diagram

## 5.2.2. Quick configuration procedure for model 650-D-R00-00100-1



The maximum and minimum scale values of the input are

shown by read-only parameters LO.SPR and HI.SPR on the

The parameter SETPR is shown in read-only on the user

## 5.3. Remote setpoint input

The value of the analog remote setpoint input is shown in the parameter SETPR.

The function can be:

- display only (with settable alarms if required);
- process variable (PV) setpoint if the controller is in REMOTE mode;
- POWER setpoint if the controller is in MANUAL and REMOTE mode

## 5.4. 4-point input correction

The 4-point input correction lets you correct the read of the main input and/or of the remote setpoint input by setting four values: A1, B1, A2 e B2.

To enable the function, set parameter Lin to 4.POIN (I.MAIN menu or I.SPR menu).

The limitations are:

- B1 must always be larger than A1;
- B1-A1 must be 25% larger than the full scale of the selected sensor.

The setting is limited to the preset scale LO.SCL... HI.SCL on the I.MAIN menu (or I.SPR). The offset function (parameter OF.SCL, I.MAIN menu) remains enabled.

By using this function for linear scales (60 mV, 1 V, 5 V, 10 V, 20 mA) you can invert the scale.

The four values are set on the LINRZ menu as follows:

- A1 = STP.00
- B1 = STP.01
- A2 = STP.02
- B2 = STP.03

#### Example

Select Pt100 input with Lin = 4.POIN to obtain an RTD sensor with 4-point input correction.

Input Pt100 with:

- Lin = 4.POIN (Pt100 natural scale -200...850),
- DEC.P = 0
- LO.SCL = 0
- HI.SCL = 400

The reference points on the real curve (input) are:

• A1 = STP.00 = 50,

user configuration menu.

configuration menu.

• B1 = STP.01 = 350,

B1-A1 = 300, which is larger by 212,5 (25% of 850).

The corresponding points on the corrected curve (indication) are:

- A2 = STP.02 = 120,
- B2 = STP.03 = 220.

With the corrected curve an input value of 200 is displayed as 170.



Figure 17 - Diagram of 4-point input correction, for the example (Pt100 input)

# 5.5. Current inputs

The values of current inputs CT1 and CT2 are shown in parameters CURR1 and CURR2.

These values are used in generic alarms AL1... AL4 and especially for the HB alarm

The maximum scale value of the input is shown by parameter HI.CT1 on submenu I.CT1 for CT1, and by parameter HI.CT2 on submenu I.CT2 for CT2.

### 5.6. Alarms

#### 5.6.1. Generic alarms AL1...AL4

Generic alarms AL1...AL4 can be mainly 4 types, as described below:

#### Absolute alarm

AL1 inverse and absolute, AL2 direct and absolute.

Two alarm setpoints, AL1 (lower setpoint) and AL2 (upper setpoint) are set, corresponding to two specific hysteresis values, Hyst1 (positive) and Hyst2 (negative).

The alarm trips when the measured value remains less than AL1 or greater than AL2 for the set delays.

The alarm condition ends when the measured value is greater than AL1 + Hyst 1, or less than AL2 - Hyst2.

This prevents repeated alarms caused by slight changes in the measured value.

Any alarm message at power-on, when the equipment is not at full speed, can be avoided by setting disable at power-on.

#### Symmetrical absolute alarm

**Deviation alarm** 

Hyst1 (negative) are set.

than SP + AL1 - Hyst1.

SP + AL1.

A single alarm setpoint AL1 and a single hysteresis value Hyst1 are set.

When a direct alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measured value is less than AL1 - Hyst1 or greater than AL1 + Hyst1 for the set delay.

When a inverse alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measured value is greater than AL1 - Hyst1 or less than AL1 + Hyst1 for the set delay.

A single alarm setpoint AL1 and a single hysteresis value

When a direct alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measu-

The alarm condition ends when the measured value is less

When a inverse alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measured value is less than SP + AL1 - Hyst1 for the set delay.

The alarm condition ends when the measured value exceeds

The deviation alarm lets you implement dynamic setpoints

red value is greater than SP + AL1 for the set delay.

# 







that automatically follow the trend.

A single alarm setpoint AL1 and a single hysteresis value Hyst1 are set.

When a direct alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measured value is less than SP - AL1 or greater than SP + AL1. When an inverse alarm is set, the alarm trips when the measured value is between SP - AL1 and SP + AL2.


# 5.6.2. HB alarm

This type of alarm calls for the use of the current transformer input (I.CT1 / I.CT2), which is assigned to a control output, from which the ON and OFF phases are considered.

The alarm signals changes in load draw, discriminating the value of currents for current inputs I.CT1 and I.CT2.

The alarm is active if the rms current value:

- is below set value LOW.ON in the ON time of the of the assigned control output,
- is above set value HIG.ON in the ON time of the of the assigned control output,
- is above set value HI.OFF in the OFF time of the of the assigned control output.

Single tests are disabled by setting a value of "0.0".

The HB alarm trips if one of the above setpoints is exceeded for the set TIME.

Each of the three conditions may indicate a problem in the process managed by the assigned control output.

HB alarm tests are activated only with ON times of the assigned output longer than 0.4 seconds.

The alarm resets automatically if the condition that caused it is eliminated.

The load current is shown by parameters CURR1 and CURR2 on the user configuration menu.

**Note**: ON/OFF times refer to the cycle time set for the control output selected in OUT.

During configuration, you have to indicate load type with LoAd, specifying if it is a monophase load with only one current transformer CT1 (MONO), a 3-phase star load no neutre with CT1 and CT2 (STAR), or a 3-phase delta load with CT1 and CT2 (DELTA).



Figure 18 - HB alarm with monophase load



Figure 19 - HB alarm with 3-phase star load without Neutral



Figure 20 - HB alarm with 3-phase delta load

A 3-phase load can be controlled by means of a logic output connected in series to two SSR modules.

### 5.6.3. LBA alarm

This alarm signals an interrupt in the control loop as a possible consequence of a sensor in short circuit, an inverted sensor, or a load break.

It trips an alarm if the variable does not increase its value in heating (or does not decrease it in cooling) when maximum power is supplied for settable time LBA.TM. If the parameter is set to LBA.TM = 0 the LBA function is disabled.

The value of the variable is enabled only outside the proportional band. With the alarm active, power is limited to the value LBA.PW.

The alarm condition ceases if the temperature increases in heating (in case of decrease in cooling), by setting AL.ACK = On on the user configuration Menu, or by switching to Manual mode.

# 5.7. Retransmission output

The retransmission output is used mainly to retransmit the OUT.PW control power.

The percentage of actuation value is shown by read-only parameter OUT. AN on the user configuration menu.

# 5.8. Switching the software on/off

### 5.8.1. How to switch it off

Keep the  $\boxed{\mathbf{F}}$  and  $\boxed{\Delta}$  keys pressed for 5 seconds to deactivate the controller.

The device goes to an "OFF" state and assumes the behavior of a controller switched off.

The voltage is not switched off: the process variable (PV) display stays on, but the SV display is off.

All of the outputs (control and alarms) are in an OFF state (logic level 0, relays de-excited) and all controller functions are inhibited except for the "POWER-UP" function and serial communication.

### 5.8.2. How to switch it on

Keep the  $\mathbf{F}$  key pressed for 5 seconds: the controller goes from "OFF" to "ON" state.

If voltage is switched off during the "OFF" state, at the next Power-up the controller returns to "OFF" state (the controller latches the "ON/OFF").

Functioning is normally enabled.

To disable it, set the parameter On.OF = disab. on the MODE configuration menu.

This function can be assigned to a digital input (F.in.x, parameter ON-OF), excluding deactivation from the keypad.

# 5.9. Soft-Start

If enabled (by setting SOFT.S = ON on the PID configuration menu), the Soft-Start function slices power based on the percentage of time lapsed since controller power-on compared to the time set in the parameter SOFT.T

Soft-Start is an alternative to Self-Tuning and is activated after every controller power-on.

The Soft-Start action is reset in Automatic-Manual switching.

# 5.10. Tuning

## 5.10.1. Tuning actions

Tuning actions are divided into 3 categories:

- **Proportional**: action in which the contribution on the output is proportional to the deviation in input.
- **Derivative**: action in which the contribution on the output is proportional to the speed of change of the deviation in input.
- **Integral**: action in which the contribution on the output is proportional to the integral in time of the deviation in input.

The deviation is the offset between the measured value of the controlled variable and the setpoint.

Tuning actions let you achieve optimum tuning of the controlled process in every phase.

#### 5.10.1.1. Influence of Proportional, Derivative and Integral actions on response of controlled process

The response of the controlled process depends on the type of control action set. Specifically:

- Increasing the Proportional Band reduces oscillations but increases the deviation.
- Decreasing the Proportional Band reduces the deviation but causes oscillations of the controlled variable (excessively low Proportional Band values make the system unstable).

- Increasing the Derivative Action, corresponding to an increase in Derivative Time, reduces the deviation and prevents oscillations up to a critical value of Derivative Time, beyond which it increases the deviation and causes prolonged oscillations.
- Increasing the Integral Action, corresponding to a decrease in Integral Time, tends to cancel the deviation at full speed between the controlled variable and the setpoint.
- If the Integral Time value is too long (weak Integral action), there may be persistence of the deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint.

For more information on tuning actions, contact Gefran Customer Care.

## 5.10.2. Manual tuning

Manual tuning is done as follows:

- 1. Set the setpoint to the working value.
- Set the Proportional Band to 0.1% (with ON-OFF control).
- 3. Switch to automatic and watch the behavior of the variable.

There will be behavior similar to that shown in the following figure.



- 4. Calculate the PID parameters:
  - Proportional Band P.B. value

P.B. = 
$$\frac{\text{Peak}}{V_{\text{max}} - V_{\text{min}}} \times 100$$

where  $V_{max} - V_{min}$  is the scale interval.

- Integral Time value It = 1.5 x T
- Derivative Time value dt = lt / 4
- 5. Switch the controller to manual.
- 6. Set the calculated parameters (re-enable PID control by setting a cycle time for relay output if necessary).
- 7. Switch to automatic.
- To check optimization of the parameters, change the setpoint value if possible and check transitory behavior: if oscillation persists, increase the Proportional Band value; on the other hand, if the response is too slow, decrease the value.

### 5.10.3. Self-Tuning

Self-Tuning is a simplified and automatic tuning mode based on the process state.

The purpose of Self-Tuning is to calculate optimum control parameters at the start of the process.

The variable (for example, temperature) must be the one measurable at zero power (room temperature).

You can automatically start tuning at every power-on or start it by means of the appropriately configured () key.

The procedure runs automatically by optimizing the approach in relation to the real temperature value, in case of (relay, solid-state, Triac) control output, with automatic calculation of optimal cycle time CY.TIM.

At the end of the procedure, the following new PID parameters are saved:

- proportional band,
- integral and derivative times, calculated for the current action (heat or cool).
  - In case of dual action (heat + cool) the parameters are calculated automatically separately for the two actions.

Active tuning condition is signaled on the display by an LED

Attention! Self-Tuning is not applicable with an ON/OFF control.

#### Notes

- For the programmer model, if Self-Tuning starts when the controller is powered-on, the program is in STOP.
- If SP-PV deviation is less than 0.3% f.s., Self-Tuning switches to "one shot" Auto-Tuning; otherwise it calculates a point at 75% of deviation around which to start "one shot" Auto-Tuning, considering a single Heat or Cool action or a dual Heat/Cool action based on the type of set control.



Example single action, PV less SP/4



Example dual heat/cool action, PV greater than SP/4



Example with SP-PV deviation less than 0.3% f.s. dual heat/cool action

### 5.10.4. Auto-Tuning

Enabling the Auto-Tuning function blocks the settings of the PID parameters.

There are two types: continuous and one-shot.

Continuous Auto-Tuning constantly measures system oscillations, immediately searching for PID parameter values that reduce the current oscillation. It does not act if the oscillations drop to values below 1.0% of the Proportional Band.

It is interrupted if the setpoint changes and automatically resumes with a constant setpoint.

The calculated parameters are not latched if the device switches off, if it goes into manual, or if the configuration code is disabled.

The controller resumes with the parameters programmed before enabling Auto-Tuning.

The calculated parameters are latched when the function, enabled from digital input or key O, is disabled.

One-shot" Auto-Tuning can be started manually or automatically. It is useful for calculating PID parameters when the system is around the setpoint.

"One-shot" Auto-Tuning produces a change in the control output up to a maximum of  $\pm$  100% of current control power (limited with H.P.H...H.P.LO for heat and with C.P.HI...C.P.LO for cool) and evaluates the effects in time overshoot.

The calculated parameters are latched. It starts manually via digital input or via Tuning key after an undershoot/overshoot. It starts automatically (with error band of 0.5%) when the PV-SP error goes beyond the set band (programmable at 0.5%, 1%, 2%, 4% of full-scale).

 $\triangle$ 

Attention! At power-on or after a setpoint change, automatic start is inhibited for a time equal to five times the integral time (with minimum of 5 minutes). The same time has to pass after running "Oneshot" Auto-Tuning.

### 5.10.5. Examples of tuning

The two diagrams below show the time change in the monitored value and the change in the controlled tuning output.

- PV = Process variable
- SP + cSPo = cooling setpoint
- cSPo = C.SP (HI.SCL LO.SCL) / 100
- C.PB = Proportional cooling band
- SP = heating setpoint
- H.PB = Proportional heating band



Tuning output only with proportional action in case of proportional heating band separate from cooling band.



Tuning output only with proportional action in case of proportional heating band superimposed on cooling band.

### 5.10.6. Heat/Cool tuning with relative gain

For this tuning mode (enabled on the PID menu with parameter Cntr = PID.RG) you have to specify the cooling type (COOL parameter).

The PID cooling parameters are calculated starting from heating parameters in the specified ratios:

- Air relative gain H.PB / C.PB = 1
- Water relative gain H.PB / C.PB = 0.8
- Oil relative gain H.PB / C.PB = 0.4

#### Example

Starting with the following heat data:

- COOL = oil
- H.PB = 10.0
- H.IT = 4.00
- H.DT = 1.00

there will be the following cool data:

- C.PB = 12.5
- C.IT = 4.00
- C.DT = 1.00

For slicing cycle times for outputs, the following values should be set:

- Air CY.TIM Cycle T Cool = 10 seconds
- Water CY.TIM Cycle T Cool = 2 seconds
- Oil CY.TIM Cycle T Cool = 4 seconds



Attention! Cool parameters cannot be changed in this mode.

# 5.11. Timer

The timer is enabled on the MODE configuration menu by selecting TIMER = On.

In case of enabling, select the function F.tiM on the TIMER submenu by choosing among:

- ST.STP: Start/Stop timer
- STABL: stabilization timer
- SWITC: power-on timer

When the count is on, you can see the timer value on the SV display, on the F display, or on the bargraph by setting the parameters dS.SP = TIM.EL, dS.F = TIM.EL or bArG = TIM.EL, respectively.

You can also assign a message to be displayed when the count is on.

When the set TIMER time is reached, you can:

- activate an OUT1...OUT4 output configured with F.ou.x = TIMER,
- go to software off with End = OFF,
- select setpoint 2 with End = SP1-2.

### Controlling timer from keyboard

If the digital inputs are not enabled, the timer is controlled when TIM.EL is displayed by using thei  $\Delta$ ,  $\nabla$  keys as follows:

- $\Delta$  pressed with timer stopped = START  $\overline{\nabla}$  pressed with timer running = STOP
- $\Delta$  +  $\nabla$  pressed for 2 seconds = RESET

## 5.11.1. Start/Stop Timer

By selecting the options, you can alternately assign the StSt start/ stop timer function to:

- a digital input IN.DIG;
- an active alarm ALRM1 or ALRM2 or ALRM3 or ALRM4 or AL.HB;
- a serial SERIA.

You can select the true POSIT state or false NEGAT state for the start/stop command.

With parameter rESE, you can alternately select the timer reset mode:

- autoreset with timer in stop AUT.RS;
- from digital input IN.DIG;
- from active alarm ALRM1 or ALRM2 or ALRM3 or
- ALRM4 or AL.HB;
- a serial SERIA.

You can select the true POSIT state or false NEGAT state for the reset command.

The timer setpoint is settable with a full-scale of 9999 seconds.

The reset function, always active on the state, resets the Timer value and keeps it blocked even if start is present. In the absence of enabling (stop), the autoreset condition can be active, which resets the timer at every stop.

> The timer can also be controlled (start, stop and reset) with Function Blocks. In this case, the start and reset commands are in OR with the ones defined with the StSt and rESE parameters.

The following diagrams show timer behavior when enabling from digital input and from alarm are used.

Switching between SETP1 and SETP2 is based on the value of the up gradient GRAD.I (if SETP2 > SETP1) or down gradient GRAD.D (if SETP2 < SETP1).

Switching is immediate if the gradient is set to 0 (zero). SP1/SP2 are managed only if the Multiset function is enabled, as indicated in the End parameter

#### Enabling from digital input



**Enabling from alarm** 



## 5.11.2. Stabilization timer

The stabilization timer is used to control a process at a certain temperature for a certain time.

The band defining stabilization of the temperature is settable in BAND (from 0.0% to 25.0% f.s.); the time is set in TIME. With the band set to 0.0% the count starts the first time the setpoint is reached.

When the function at end of count is End = SP1-2, the end count state activates when the setpoint reaches value SETP2 based on the value of the up gradient GRAD.I (if SETP2 > SETP1) or down gradient GRAD.D (if SETP2 < SETP1). Switching is immediate if the gradient is set to 0 (zero).

The following diagrams show how the stabilization timer works and the state of the end count output.



# 5.11.3. Start timer

The start timer is used to start the control a certain time after the controller is powered-on.

The delay after start/power-on is settable in TIME.

The following diagrams show how the start timer works and the state of the end count output.



# 5.11.4. Variables available for the user configuration menu

The variables available for the timer are TIM.RE, which shows remaining time, and TIME.EL, which shows lapsed time.

# 5.12. Multiset, setpoint gradient

The Multiset function is enabled in configuration mode by selecting MUL.SP = On.

This function lets you set:

- 2 setpoints (SETP1 and SETP2) by using a digital input with function F.in.x = SP.SE.L or a configurable faceplate key (BUT1 for model 650, BUT1 or BUT2 or BUT3 for models 1250 and 1350) setting the option but.x = SP.SEL. on the HMI submenu.
- 4 setpoints (SETP1, SETP2, SETP3 and SETP4) by using two digital inputs, one with function F.in.x = SP.SE.L and the other with function F.in.x = SP.SE.H.

The selection of SETP1 and SETP2 is shown on the display via LED.

The setpoint gradient function is enabled on the PID submenu by setting the GRAD.I (up gradient setpoint) and/or GRAD.D (down gradient setpoint) parameters with a value other than 0.

At start and at Automatic/Manual switching, the setpoint is assumed equal to PV. With set gradient it reaches the Local/ Remote setpoint or the setpoint selected in case of Multiset function.

Each change of setpoint is subject to a gradient: GRAD.I. for change from lower to higher setpoint, GRAD.D. for change from higher to lower setpoint.

The setpoint gradient is inhibited at start when Self-Tuning is enabled. The control setpoint reaches the set value with a speed defined by the gradient.

# 5.13. Setpoint programmer

### 5.13.1. What is a program

A program is a set of steps, each having a number of parameters, that let you control the value of a process or of a device based on lapsed time, on specific conditions, and on reference values saved in the controller or supplied to it from the outside.

In its simplest form, a step has two parts, represented on the graphs by two segments:

- a (possible) ramp, i.e., a variable change in the setpoint value time;
- a hold, i.e., a time in which the process value is held constant after it has reached the setpoint value.



A program can have a maximum of 12 steps and up to 4 programs can be saved in the controller.

Each program is defined by the number of its first and last step.



A program can be selected from the keypad, digital input or serial line.

The program can be controlled from the keys, digital inputs (START/STOP, RESET, end program), serial line, or events (output of Function Block).

## 5.13.2. Programmer functions

Depending on the model, the controller can combine the two functions of controller and single-loop programmer. Base time accuracy is 4 seconds every 10 hours

#### Programmer stop and restart modes

The programmer can be started or stopped from:

- digital input;
- key  $\triangle$  (START),  $\nabla$  (STOP) and  $\triangle$  +  $\nabla$  (RESET) in the absence of other enablings;
- alarm state (ON = START);
- different restart modes after a Power-off; (Power Off);
- setpoint preceding a Power-off;
- process variable value at time of Power-on;
- optimal search for setpoint forward/back in time;
- wait for Start.

### Changes possible in stop state

When the programmer is stopped, you can set or change:

- active setpoint;
- current step time;
- program number;
- step number;
- phase or segment (ramp or hold).

#### Consents

You can assign up to 4 consents to each step.

Therefore, the start of a step can depend on a defined state of consents. If the state does not agree with the programmed state, the time base stops.

If the state agrees with the programmed state, execution proceeds with restart of the time base. Each digital input can be assigned to one consent.

#### **Events**

You can assign up to 4 events to each step. At the start of the ramp and at the start of the hold of each step, the events are changed as programmed. Each digital output can be assigned to one event

#### Other functions

- End program signal, with or without forcing of control outputs.
- Setting of a tolerance band relative to the setpoint. If the variable is outside the band, the time base is stopped (HBB alarm, Hold Back Band).
- Setpoint slaved with the same time base to manage a slaved controller via analog retransmission output A1.
- Total modularity of functions and parameters, with easy exclusion of ones not required

## 5.13.3. Programmer behavior

The change in local setpoint, which occurs during a program stop phase, causes the restart of the step in execution, with conservation of the set ramp time.

If the controller is switched off and then on again, program execution can continue, or restart from the first step, or search for the step with the setpoint closest to process variable PV.

Behavior at restart is defined by the value of the parameter Strt on the PR.OPT submenu.

STOP/START switching at end of program resets the program and restarts the program.

The Autoreset function implies that programmer reset is active in the stop phase, with consequent acquisition of PV value as active setpoint and resetting of the time base.

With the controller in manual, or with remote absolute setpoint, the programmer time base is stopped.

When switching from remote to local setpoint, the setpoint assumes the value of the remote setpoint at the time of switching if the parameter LO.rE = BUMPL.

### 5.13.4. Program examples

#### 5.13.4.1. ONE STEP program

Project conditions:

- ramp time = 0;
- hold;
- HBB enabling;
- switch-off



#### 5.13.4.2. ONE STEP program

Project conditions:

ramp time = 0;

- hold;
- HBB enabling;
- hold at end of program.



#### 5.13.4.3. Program with assigned events

Project conditions:

- Evnt.1 On during STEP1;
- Evnt.2 On during hold of STEP1;
- Evnt.3 On during ramp of STEP2;
- Evnt.4 not used.

STEP1 - setting events at start of step:

- EVN.r.1 = On
- EVN.r.2 = OFF
- EVN.r.3 = OFF
- EVN.r.4 = nonE

STEP1 - setting events at start of hold:

- EVN.h.1 = nonE
- EVN.h.2 = On
- EVN.h.3 = nonE
- EVN.h.4 = nonE

STEP2 - setting events at start of step:

- EVN.r.1 = OFF
- EVN.r.2 = OFF
- EVN.r.3 = On
- EVN.r.4 = nonE

STEP2 - setting events at start of hold:

- EVN.h.1 = nonE
- EVN.h.2 = nonE
- EVN.h.3 = OFF
- EVN.h.4 = nonE



Using GF\_eXpress software for the configuration, the displayed pages would be:



Program diagram

## 5. Examples and applicative notes

		-				5
	STE	P1:	_			
SETPOINT	SPS	500				
TIMING	RAMP	нн	۱ آ آ	30		
	HOLD	a 🗖	5 [	30		
	CD	sable 🕫	Enable			
			BAND		10	
HBB ALARM		9	HBB.R	Disable	(* Enable	
		1	HBB.H (	Disable	(* Enable	
-	- CD	sable @	Foable	Unsable	Enable	
SUBDUED		s	LV.SP		90	
actronat	_	SI	V.RM @	Disable	C Enable	
CONTROL	GROU	IP.R	0			
GROUP	GROU	IP.H	0			
		1	2	з	4	
STEP ENABLE					-	
STEP RAMP EV	ENT				-	
STEP HOLD EV	ENT					
Without Itransfer to T						

Configuration of STEP 1

STEP 2: SETPOINT SPS 250 HH MM TIMING RAMP.T 0 20 HOLD.T 0 40 HBB ALARM © Disable C Enable SUBDUED © Disable C Enable SUBDUED © Disable C Enable SUBDUED © Disable C Enable STEP ENABLE 0 STEP ENABLE 0 STEP ENABLE 0 STEP ENABLE 0 STEP HOLD EVENT 0	SETPOINT	STEP	2:				
SETPOINT SPS 250 HH MM TIMING RAMPT 0 20 HOLD.T 0 40 HBB ALARM © Disable C Enable SUBDUED C Disable C Enable SUBDUED GROUP.R 0 GROUP.H 0 STEP ENABLE 1 2 3 4 STEP ENABLE 0 0 STEP RAMP EVENT 0 0 STEP HOLD EVENT 0	SETPOINT	SPS [					
HH     MM       TIMING     RAMP.T     0     20       HOLD.T     0     40       HBB ALARM     © Disable     Enable       SUBDUED     © Disable     © Enable       SUBDUED     © Disable     © Enable       GROUP.R     0       GROUP.H     0       1     2     3       STEP ENABLE     1     2       STEP RAMP EVENT     0     0			250				
HOUDT 0 40 HBB ALARM © Disable C Enable SUBDUED © Disable C Enable SETPOINT GROUP.R 0 PARAMETER GROUP.H 0 1 2 3 4 STEP ENABLE 1 2 3 4 STEP ENABLE 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	TIMING	RAMP.T		5 [	20 20		
SUBDUED C Disable C Enable SETPOINT CONTROL GROUP.R 0 GROUP.H 0 1 2 3 4 STEP ENABLE STEP ENABLE STEP HOLD EVENT	HBB ALARM	( Disa	ble Ci	Enable	40		
STEP ENABLE		(F Disa	ble C i	Enable			
1     2     3     4       STEP ENABLE     Image: Constraint of the second	CONTROL PARAMETER GROUP	GROUP. GROUP.		0			
STEP ENABLE			1	2	з	4	
STEP RAMP EVENT	STEP ENABLE						
	STEP RAMP EVEN	т					
	STEP HOLD EVEN	т					
OK			0	K I			

Configuration of STEP 2





5.13.4.5. Program with HBB (hold back band) function



### 5.13.5. Fast simulation of program

You can easily check a selected program by launching it in fast simulation mode. Enable it by setting the parameter LIMIT = On on the PR.OPT submenu.

The program will run with ramp time limited to 20 seconds and with hold time limited to 10 seconds. If the set values are smaller they are used. In this way the maximum duration of a step is 30 seconds.

During functioning in fast simulation, the HBB alarm is inhibited and the control output assumes the FAULT value on the PID submenu.

All other enabled functions (restart, start/stop, reset, manual/automatic, end cycle or continuous cycle, event outputs, consent from digital inputs, second channel setpoint, etc.) are active.

# 5.13.6. Controlling the program from the keypad

In the absence of enablings from digital inputs , the program is controlled when programmer state is displayed using the  $\Delta$ ,  $\nabla$  keys, with the following modes:

- $\Delta$  pressed with program stopped = START;
- $\nabla$  pressed with program running = STOP;

When the programmer state is not displayed, the key () maintains the function selected with the parameter but1.

# 5.13.7. Programmer Reset mode

By setting RST.SP = ON provides that with active reset command the setpoint assumes the value of process variable PV and power is forced to zero.

Setting RST.SP = OFF maintains the active setpoint (prior to reset) and power control.

This function is valid in case of reset from digital inputs or enabled keys, as well as in case of reset following a program change (possible only in STOP) or STOP/START switching at end of program.

### 5.13.8. Restart with step search

If configured, in case of restart the programmer can try to restart nor from the first program step but from the point of the program that corresponds, or is closest to, the value of the active process variable PV.

This function mode is called "restart with step search."

At start, if Strt = RSCH was set on the PR.OPT submenu, the program searches for the setpoint with value equal to variable PV.

The search is conducted by shifting the current time forward or back and skipping phases or steps.

The following diagram shows a typical 5-step program profile and explains how restart with step search works



If the variable has values lower than the ones requested during a setpoint raise phase (point A, t1), restart is conducted by lowering the active time base until the setpoint profile (point A1) is intercepted.

If the variable has values lower than the ones requested during a setpoint lower phase (point B, t2), restart is conducted by raising the active time base until the setpoint profile (point B1) is intercepted.

If interception is impossible, as in the case of variable at value PV1, the program is restarted from the active setpoint and time.

If the HBB control is on, programmer base times remain in effect until the variable re-enters the set tolerance band, symmetrical to the setpoint value.

# 5.14. Managing motorized valves

In a control procedure, a motorized valve varies the flow rate of a fluid based on the signal from the controller.

In an industrial process, the fluid may be a fuel, often corresponding to the thermal energy introduced into the process.

To change the flow rate, the valve has an actuator that modifies the valve's opening value, overcoming the resistance produced by the fluid flowing in it.

Control valves vary the flow rate in a modulated manner, producing finite variations in the fluid flow section corresponding to finite changes in the input signal from the actuator.

A typical actuator consists of an electric motor connected to the valve gate by means of a gearbox and a mechanical drive system.

The actuator ca be integrated with various auxiliary components, such as mechanical and electrical safety limit switches, manual drive systems, and position readers.



Figure 21 - Valve connection diagram

Based on process dynamics, the controller determines the output value that drives the valve actuator so that valve opening maintains the required process variable value.

# 5.14.1. Valve control parameters

The controller controls the valves with the following parameters of the VALVE submenu:

• **TRAVL Actuator travel time**: the time the valve takes to go from completely open to completely closed (or vice versa). Settable with resolution of one second, this is a mechanical characteristic of the valve + actuator group.

NOTE: if the actuator stroke is mechanically limited, reduce the TRAVL value proportionally. **TIM.LO Minimum impulse**: expressed as a percentage (with resolution of 0.1%) of actuator time, represents the minimum change in valve position corresponding to the minimum change in power supplied by the controller (power below which the actuator physically does not respond to the command).

Raising TIM.LO lowers wear on the actuator to the detriment of precise positioning. Minimum impulse duration is settable in TIM.ON as a percentage of actuator time.

- TIM.HI Impulse setpoint: expressed as a percentage (with resolution of 0.1%) of actuator time, represents the deviation in position (requested position – real position) below which the maneuver request becomes impulsive. TIM.HI is only active with TIM.OF=0 Impulse approach allows fine tuning of the position valve, which is especially useful in case of high mechanical inertia. Setting TIM.HI = 0 excludes positioning modu-
- TIM.ON: it is the shortest time accepted for the valve command pulse, expressed as percentage of the "actuator time"

lation.

- TIM.OF: it is the shortest time between two Valve ON pulse command, expressed as percentage of the "actuator time".
   Setting TIM.OF=0 this function is excluded.
   Setting TIM.OF <>0 the Valve movement becomes pulsing; ON pulse time= TIM.ON and OFF pulse time= TIM.OF
   If the value TIM.OF<TIM.ON the value is forced to TIM. ON.
- **DEAD.B Deadband**: this is a deviation band between the control setpoint and the process variable within which the controller does not supply any command to the valve (Open = OFF; Close = OFF). It is expressed as a percentage of full-scale and is symmetrical to the setpoint. Once the process is defined, the deadband is used to prevent stressing the actuator with repeated commands that would be irrelevant to the control. By setting DEAD.B = 0 the deadband is excluded.

# 5.14.2. Valve control modes

In valve control, every request for a maneuver greater than minimum impulse is sent to the actuator via the relays with function V.OPEN / V.CLOS.

Each action updates the assumed position of the virtual potentiometer calculated on the basis of declared actuator travel time. This mode always provides an assumed valve position, which is compared with the controller's position request.

After reaching an assumed end position (fully open or fully closed determined by the virtual potentiometer), the controller supplies an additional command in the same direction, thereby ensuring that the real end position is reached.

The actuators are normally protected against an OPEN command in fully open position or a CLOSE command in fully closed position.

There are two setpoint approach modes:

#### • Non-impulsive behavior

Set TIM.HI = 0 and TIM.OF=0 for non-impulsive behavior: every request greater than TIM.LO is continually sent to the actuator via the V.OPEN / V.CLOS outputs. The shortest pulse time is settable in TIM.ON as percentage of the "actuator time", it is recommended to set TIM.ON=TIM.LO

With power equal to 100.0% or to 0.0%, the corresponding output remains on.

#### • Impulsive behavior

Set TIM.HI  $\neq$  0 and TIM.OF=0 for impulsive behavior. every request greater than TIM.LO is sent to the actuator via the V.OPEN / V.CLOS outputs with impulses having a duration of TIM.ON.

TIM.HI defines the deviation within which the movement becomes pulsing.

With power equal to 100.0% or to 0.0%, the corresponding output remains on.

With TIM.OF  $\neq$  0, every request greater than TIM.LO is sent to the actuator via the V.OPEN / V.CLOS outputs with impulses having a duration of TIM.ON and TIM.OF. With power  $\leq$  10.0%, or  $\geq$  90.0%, the impulses are independent of TIM.LO.

With power equal to 100.0% or to 0.0%, the corresponding output remains in modulation.





Impulsive behavior with TIM.OF  $\neq 0$ 

With the controller in manual, setting the parameter KEY. MO = On allows direct control of the valve open and close commands via the  $\Delta$  and  $\nabla$  keys.

# 5.15. Energy counter

The Energy Counter function lets you calculate the total energy transferred to the load and estimate its cost.

The Energy Counter function can be linked to a single output of the controller.

The output must be relay, logic or triac.

The following information can be displayed on the user configuration menu:

- Load current (parameter CURR). This is shown immediately if the option CT1 or CT1 + CT2 is present, or is calculated by using load power (parameter P.LOAD) and line voltage (parameter V.LINE) values, using the formula CURR = P.LOAD / V.LINE. CURR is indicated in amperes and can have values from 0.0 to 99.9.
- Power on load (parameter OUT.KW), calculated in kW.
   Power is calculated based on nominal power P.LOAD (as a %) or on RMS current if the option CT1 or CT1 + CT2 is present. OUT.KW can have values from 0.00 to 99.99.
- Elapsed time to equal the energy (parameter EN.TIM) value between 0 and 999 hours
- Energy to the load (parameter OU.KWH) value between 0.00 and 99.99 kWh.

- Totalizer energy transferred to load (parameter EN.KWH), calculated in kWh. EN.KWH can have values from 0 to 9999. The counting of energy stops when it reaches the maximum 9999 kWh to a maximum of 999 hours time EN.TIM
- Cost of energy transferred to load (parameter EN.CST). Cost is calculated based on the nominal cost of energy per kWh (parameter E.COST), using the formula EN.CST = EN.KWH × E.COST. EN.CST can have values from 0 to 9999.

# 5.16. Logic Operations

### 5.16.1. Function blocks

By means of Function Blocks, the Logic Operations function processes the values of input variables to obtain values for the output variables.

This lets you control the processes very precisely, because you can make a number of actions subject to a series of essential requisites.

The Function Blocks are run every 100msec in sequence, from FB1 to FB16.

Typical maximum delay from activation of an input and corresponding output = 100msec.

The Function Blocks are programmed with GF\_eXpress software.

There is a maximum of 16 Function Blocks. Each Block manages up to 4 input variables and 1 variable output. Four types of logic operations on input variables **a**, **b**, **c** and **d** can be performed on the Function Blocks

- (a AND b) OR (c AND d)
- (**a** OR **c**) AND (**b** OR **d**)
- a OR b OR c OR d
- a AND b AND c AND d

where the AND operator means that the linked operands must evaluate to "true" for the result to be "true," whereas with the OR operator is it sufficient for only one linked operand to evaluate to "true" for the result to be "true".

Parentheses change the order of evaluation of the expressions, i.e., expressions in parentheses are evaluated first, and the result is then used for expressions outside parentheses.

The input variables (a, b, c, d) to each Function Block can refer to:

- digital inputs (2 or 3 for model 650, 5 for models 1250 and 1350),
- state of alarms,
- state of control output,
- state of controller,
- state of setpoint programmer,
- variables FB\_OUT01...16 from other Function Blocks

The result of the Logic Operations function can act on:

- state of controller,
- state of setpoint programmer,
- state of alarms,
- outputs, by directly setting the state.

## 5.16.2. Groups of variables

The controller provides a large number of variables that can be used in input for Logic Operations.

The controller has the following groups of homogeneous variables:

#### State Keys

BUT1 BUT2 BUT3 State of digital inputs DIGITAL INPUT 1 DIGITAL INPUT 2 DIGITAL INPUT 3 DIGITAL INPUT 4 DIGITAL INPUT 5

#### State of digital outputs

OUTPUT 1 OUTPUT 2 OUTPUT 3 OUTPUT 4

#### Function commands

	minanas
AU-MA	(select Automatic / Manual)
LO-RE	(select Local / Remote)
HOLD	(hold main input variable)
AL ACK	(reset alarms latch)
A.TUNE	(start Auto-Tuning)
S.TUNE	(start Self-Tuning)
ON-OF	(software ON-OFF)
SKEY	(block F key)
WRI.EN	(enable write configuration parameter)
SP.SE.L	(select SP1/SP2 or SP1SP4 low bit)
SP.SE.H	(select SP1SP4 high bit)
T.STST	(start/stop timer)
T.RST	(reset timer)
P.STST	(start/stop programmer)
P.STRT	(start programmer)
P.STOP	(stop programmer)
P.RST	(reset programmer)
P.SKP	(skip to end program)
ST.SKP	(skip to end step)
ST.ENB.1	(consent 1 to start step)
ST.ENB.2	(consent 2 to start step)
ST.ENB.3	(consent 3 to start step)
ST.ENB.4	(consent 4 to start step)
LED.GREE	EN.1 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	EN.2 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	EN.3 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	EN.4 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	N.5 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	N.6 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	N.7 (only for 1350 model)
LED.GREE	N.8 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	1 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	2 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	3 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.4	4 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	5 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	5 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.	7 (only for 1350 model)
LED.RED.8	3 (only for 1350 model)
LED.OUI.	1
LED.OUT.2	2
LED.OUT.	3
LED.OUT.4	1
unction sta	ate

PID heating PID cooling PID zero ON/OFF heating ON/OFF cooling ON/OFF zero OR state active alarms) AL1...AL4 (Alarm AL1...4 state) LBA ALARM (LBA alarm state) HB ALARM (HB alarm state)

LO ALARM	(Lou sensor input state)	Controller models with programmer
HI ALARM (HIGH sensor input state)		PROGRAMMER IN HBB ALARM
ERR ALARM	(Err sensor input state)	PROGRAMMER IN RUN
SBR	(Sbr sensor input state)	PROGRAMMER IN HOLD
STATUS AUTON	IATIC	PROGRAMMER IN READY
STATUS MANUA	AL .	PROGRAMMER IN END
STATUS LOCAL		STEP EVENT 1
STATUS REMOT	ſE	STEP EVENT 2
		STEP EVENT 3
		STEP EVENT 4

### 5.16.3. Programming Function Block

#### 5.16.3.1. Configuration page

The Function Blocks configuration page of the GF\_eXpress program lets you configure and debug the Function Blocks.



- Button to return to previous function block. 1.
- Number of function block and type of logic operations 2. run.
- 3. Name of function block. You can insert an optional descriptive name of the function block.
- 4. Button to go to next function block..
- Output value when result of function operations is true. 5.
- Graph of DELAY TIMER. 6.
- Name of output. You can insert an optional descriptive 7. name of the output.
- 8. Type or variable of activated output.
- Duration of ON delay. 9.
- 10. Duration of OFF delay.
- 11. Unit of measurement of delays (seconds or minutes).
- 12. Type or variable of input evaluated for input **d**.

The Input d box is used to insert an optional descriptive name of input d.

also have:

- 13. Type or variable of input evaluated for input **c**.
- 14. Type or variable of input evaluated for input **b**. The Input d box is used to insert an optional descriptive name of input b.
- 15. Type or variable of input evaluated for input **a**. The Input a box is used to insert an optional descriptive name of input a.
- 16. Graph of logic operation run. The input boxes also show the value that the input must assume in order to be considered "true".
- 17. Selection of logic function applied to function block.

# 5.16.3.2. Enabling the function block and selecting the type of functional logic

The function block page is enabled automatically as soon as you select a type of functional logic. The page is not deleted if you select Disabled.

The configuration of inputs, output and delays stays saved in the software program.

When you select the type of functional logic assigned to the function block, its graph changes as well, as shown in the figures below.



TYPE 1 - (a AND b) OR (c AND d)



TYPE 2 - (a OR c) AND (b OR d)



TYPE 3 - a OR b OR c OR d



TYPE 4 - **a** AND **b** AND **c** AND **d** 

Give a descriptive name to the function block so that it can be easily recognized for future use.

The name will be saved as part of the "configuration recipe" only on the PC. If you copy the configuration to other controllers, the controller to which the configuration is copied will not contain these descriptive names.

#### 5.16.3.3. Configuring input variables

Configure the four input variables  $\mathbf{a}$ ,  $\mathbf{b}$ ,  $\mathbf{c}$  and  $\mathbf{d}$ , one at a time. On the pull-down menu, select the variable to be assigned to the input.

The options are:

- ON, input always ON;
- OFF, input always OFF;
- one of the values in the groups of Digital input state, Digital output state, and Function state variables listed above in paragraph "5.16.2. Groups of variables." on page 155.

By clicking the input's icon you can reverse its reference state from normally open (NO) to normally closed (NC) and vice versa.

This cannot be done if you chose ON or OFF on the pull-down menu.



If digital inputs IN1, IN2, IN3, IN4, IN5 are among inputs **a**, **b**, **c** and **d**, and you want them to be used only in Function Blocks, you have to configure the function Func = FB.IN for them.

If you want to transmit the output state of a function block (FUNCTION BLOCK OUTPUT 1...16) to an output OUT1... OUT4 of the controller, you have to configure the function Func = FB.OUT for these outputs and specify the output number of the function block in FB.OU.N



Complete the configuration by giving a descriptive name to each input so that it can be easily recognized for future use.

The name will be saved as part of the "configuration recipe" only on the PC and will not be transferred to the controller. Therefore, when the controllers are cloned, the controller to which the configuration was copied will not contain this descriptive name.

### 5.16.3.4. Configuring the output

Configure the output by selecting on the pull-down menu one of the values listed in the Function Commands group shown above in paragraph "5.16.2. Groups of variables." This will be the output variable whose value will be changed by the result of the logic operation processed with the input variables data.



If the function given the output of the function block is the same assigned to a digital input, the state of this input has priority.

By clicking the output's icon you can reverse, from normally open (NO) to normally closed (NC) and vice versa, the transmitted state if the result of the logic operation is "true."



End the configuration by giving a descriptive name to the output so that it can be easily recognized for future use.

The name will be saved as part of the "configuration recipe" only on the PC and will not be transferred to the controller. Therefore, when the controllers are cloned, the controller to which the configuration was copied will not contain this descriptive name.

#### 5.16.3.5. Configuring delays

You can insert a delay between the result of the logic operation and the change in value of the output variable.

These delays, which can differ from the "true" result and the "false" result of the logic operation, are set on the DELAY TIMER.

Delays can be counted in seconds or in minutes

Configure both delays:

- ON, which indicates how long after a "true" result of the logic operation the value of the output variable is changed.
- OFF, which indicates how long after a "false" result of the logic operation the value of the output variable is changed

When the time is set to 0 (zero), the change in value of the output variable is instantaneous.

If both delays for ON and OFF equal 0, the DELAY TIMER is ignored

# 6. PROGRAMMING WITH PC

# 6.1. Controller-PC connection

The controller has a port to connect the device to a PC. The following photos show where the port is located on the different controller models.

Models 1250 and 1350 differ only in the size of the case.

The connection requires a special accessory cable (code F060800), which acts as a USB-serial interface/converter and communicates as a Virtual COM Port with a USB port on the computer.

Attention! To use this interface you have to install the VCP driver, downloadable from:

www.gefran.com/en/product/261-gf\_express#downloads

When the controller is connected to the PC you can configure it rapidly even when it is not powered.

The instrument configuration memory is powered by the USB connection.

Connecting the controller to the primary power supply while the USB cable is still connected DOES NOT activate normal Power-on. You must first disconnect the controller from the PC and then apply primary power.





# 6.2. Programming Tool

### 6.2.1. GF\_eXpress

The GF\_eXpress software lets you:

- read and write the configuration of controller (set of parameters);
- save recipes on the PC (recipe archive);
- display as graph / set all parameters needed for the Programmer function;
- display/set Logic Operations (Function Blocks);
- set the user configuration menu sequence and parameters;
- set message strings (3 selectable languages);
- transfer any firmware updates.

The software is available on CD-rom (code F043958). The program can be updated automatically from www.gefran.com.

#### 6.2.1.1. System requirements

	Minimum	Recommended
Operating system	Windows XP SP2 or Windows Vista or Windows 7 (32 bit)	Windows 7 (64 bit)
Processor	Intel Pentium 1 GHz	Intel Core i5 2,5 Ghz or higher
RAM	2 GB	4 GB or higher
Free space on Hard Disk	2 GB	4 GB or higher
Resolution	XGA (1024 x 768 pixel)	SXGA (1280 x 1024 pixel) or higher
Browser	Microsoft Internet Explorer 8.0	Microsoft Internet Explorer 9.0 or higher
Ethernet port	1 RJ45	1 RJ45
DVD reader	Yes	Yes
USB port	1 USB 2.0	1 USB 2.0

# 6. PROGRAMMING WITH PC

# 7. OPERATOR GUIDE

# 7.1. Displays and keys

The display and keys for each model are described in paragraphs "1.3.1. Display and keys" on page 13 for the 650, "1.4.1. Display and keys" on page 15 for the 1250, and "1.5.1. Display and keys" on page 17 for the 1350.

### 7.1.1. Navigating the menus

keys are used for navigating menus and submenus, changing parameters, and confirming choices.

Their function depends on the context and on how long they are pressed.



The LEDs above the keys not only give confirmation that each key has been pressed (by flashing), but also show which keys can be used in each situation.

The following navigation functions are assigned to the keys:



Scroll User Configuration menu (Setpoint, Alarm setpoints, Control output, etc.).

Each time the key is pressed, it confirms the value of the displayed parameter and goes to the next item on the menu.

Keep the key pressed for more than 2 seconds to enter the Programming/Configuration Menu.



Each time the key is pressed, you go back to the previous menu item or to the higher menu level, according to the context.

Keep the key pressed for more than 2 seconds to return to the Home page.



Press the key to enter a submenu or to lower the displayed parameter value, according to the context. Keep the key pressed to progressively increase the speed of lowering the displayed parameter.



Press the key to raise the value of the displayed parameter.

Keep the key pressed to progressively increase the speed of raising the displayed parameter.

When the process variable is displayed, in standard configuration the O) key switches the controller function mode (manual/automatic).

If no key is pressed for more than 15 seconds, the controller automatically returns to the Home page.

# 7.2. Power-on

The controller runs a self-diagnostics test immediately after power-on.

During the test all segments of the display flash and a checksum is run.

The hardware resources present are also acquired.

If the self-diagnostics test detects no errors, the controller enters normal functioning state (display shows Home page).

# 7.3. Operation as controller

The device's normal operating mode is controller-only.

The display shows the following information:

- PV displays the process variable value;
- SV displays the setpoint value (if dS.Sp = setp);
- models 1250 and 1350 also display the control output value (if dS.F = OUT.PW);
- by pressing the **E** key the PV display shows, in sequence the significant values that condition controller function: setpoint, alarm setpoints, control output, etc., which can be changed if necessary (parameters in the user menu).

Keep the **F** key pressed for more than 2 seconds to enter the Programming/Configuration menu.

If any system errors are detected, the controller displays the related information.

If the error is caused by a damaged program, update the firmware.

If the error is caused by incorrect configuration, reconfigure the controller with PC and GF\_eXpress software.

Errors are saved in a register and can be displayed with the Error function on the INFO menu.

Use the  $\Delta$  and  $\nabla$  keys to raise and lower the setpoint to the value required.

Press the **F** key to save the SP value; otherwise, the set value is saved about 15 seconds after the last change.

# 7.4. Operation as programmer

## 7.4.1. Activating the programmer

To enable the Programmer function, set parameter PROGR = ON on the MODE menu.

On the user menu, the parameter P.STAT, which lets you display/control the programmer, is inserted by default. The user menu is available if QUICK = OFF

# 7.4.2. Display messages

The different controller models display programmer state information in different ways.

The following examples show how the identical information is displayed on the 650, 1250 and 1350 controllers. As opposed to the model 650, the models 1250 and 1350 also show the process variable PV value.

As opposed to the other two models, the model 1350 also shows the setpoint value of the active step.

- 1. Indication of programmer state. When on, the programmer is on.
- 2. Number of program running (in example: number 2).
- 3. Number of program step running (in example: number 5).
- 4. RUN LED: when on, indicates that program is running; when flashing, indicates that program is in STOP, END or HOLD and that time base is stopped.
- 5. RAMP LED: when on, indicates that programmer is running ramp segment of step; if off, it is in hold segment of step or at end of program (in example: running ramp of step 5).
- 6. Current time of segment (ramp or hold) of step. The time value depends on the set time base, hh:mm or mm:ss (in example: time lapsed is 20 minutes 42 seconds).
- 7. Process variable PV (in example: 118).
- 8. Setpoint of current step, i.e., value to be reached (in example: 120).



# 7.5. Errors during operation

If errors occur during normal operation, the display shows:

- the identifying code of the error on the PV display;
- the value of the setpoint or of the control output on the SV display.

If provided during configuration of the controller, a specific scrolling message appears on the SV display (model 650) or on the F display (models 1250 and 1350).

The most common error messages are:

- Lou Process variable is below minimum scale limit (parameter LO.SCL on I.MAIN).
- High Process variable is above maximum scale limit (parameter HI.SCL on I.MAIN).
- **Err** PT100 in short circuit or input values below minimum limits (for example, thermocouple with incorrect connection) or 4...20 mA transmitter broken or not powered.
- Sbr Sensor broken or input values above maximum limit.

# 7.6. Configuration (User menu)

Every operator has a freely accessible menu (no password required) on which he can configure some controller parameters.

The User Configuration menu can be built according to need with the GF\_express software, grouping up to 50 parameters from those available for controller configuration (see chapter "4. Configuration" on page 43).

Among the parameters selected to build the menu of user configuration is PASS 1; it may be useful to submit a password to the parameters of the user menu. In the example (p. 164) is indicated to impose on setting password PASS 1 setting alarms.

The controller leaves the factory with a preconfigured user configuration menu (shown below for models 650-x-xxx-00000-x-xxx and 1250-x-xxx-00000-x-xxx). This menu can subsequently be modified. The related parameters are shown for models with options; the complete list of parameters is shown on the GF\_eXpress user menu page.

Press the  $\lfloor \mathbf{F} \rfloor$  key to access the User Configuration menu. If no other keys are pressed within 15 seconds, the PV value will be displayed again.

	Description	Unit of measurement	Valid values	Notes
SETP	Local setpoint	scale points	LO.SPHI.SP	
ALRM1 F	Alarm 1 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM2	Alarm 2 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM3	Alarm 3 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM4	Alarm 4 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
	Reset alarms latch and LBA alarm		Off On	Appears if at least one alarm with latch was set or if LBA alarm was enabled. The reset command is temporary and is not saved.
MS.ACK	Reset scrolling message		Off On	Appears if a scrolling message is present. The reset command is temporary and is not saved.
OUT.PW	Control output value		-100.0100.0 On / OFF	Value Read Only
F F	Value manual power		0100.0	The limit of setting depends on the type of control: 0100.0% Heat control -100.0100.0% Heat/Cool control
Home page				

# 7. OPERATOR GUIDE

Example Menu user parameter PASS 1 Display / setting of alarm thresholds are subject to setting PASS 1

	Description	Unit of measurement	Valid values	Notes
SETP F	Local setpoint	punti scala	LO.SPHI.SP	
0 PASS1	Insert password 1			
If the password is correct you in the menu, otherwise Ho	ou are ome			
	Alarm 1 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM2	Alarm 2 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM3	Alarm 3 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
ALRM4	Alarm 4 limit	scale points	LO.ALHI.AL -999999	If absolute alarm. If deviation alarm.
F Home page				

# 8. MAINTENANCE



**Attention!** The controller must be repaired only by technicians trained and authorized by Gefran. Any attempt by unauthorized personnel to repair or change the hardware characteristics of the controller will void the warranty.

# 8.1. Replacing the controller

The instrument (display + electronic circuits) can be replaced without having to remove the entire controller from the panel and disconnect its cables.

First switch off the power supply to the controller and to the other devices connected to it.

Then release the top and bottom of the faceplate and remove the instrument (see figure).

Insert the new instrument and switch on the power supply.



**Attention!** Replace the entire controller if the blade contacts inside the instrument or the protective case show traces of burns or are not in perfect condition.

# 8.2. Replacing the gasket

The gasket may lose efficiency over time and due to environmental conditions.

To maintain IP65 faceplate protection, replace the gasket (between faceplate and case and between case and panel) at regular intervals.

# 8.3. Cloning the configuration

The configuration of one controller can be cloned to another controller by means of a PC or the optional ZAPPER accessory.

With a PC (and GF\_eXpress software):

- 1. With the appropriate cable, connect the controller (with the configuration to be cloned) to the PC.
- 2. Read all of the controller configuration parameters and save them in a file (recipe).
- 3. Disconnect the controller.
- 4. Connect the controller to be configured to the PC.
- 5. Download the saved configuration to the controller.
- 6. Disconnect the configured controller

With the ZAPPER accessory:

controller).

- 1. Connect the ZAPPER to the controller with the configuration to be cloned.
- Press the read key on the ZAPPER: the green LED starts flashing. DO NOT disconnect the ZAPPER while the LED is flashing.
- After a short time the green LED lights up steadily. A rapidly flashing red LED means that the read procedure failed. Disconnect the controller.
- 4. Connect the ZAPPER to the controller to be configured.
- 5. Press the write key on the ZAPPER: the green LED starts flashing. DO NOT disconnect the ZAPPER while the LED is flashing.
- After a short time the green LED lights up steadily. A rapidly flashing red LED means that the write procedure failed.
- 7. Disconnect the configured controller.

# 8.4. Cleaning

To clean the faceplate and the case, use only a soft cloth dampened with water or alcohol. DO NOT use hydrocarbon solvents (trichloroethylene, gasoline, etc.).

Do not use compressed air to remove dust from the electronic cards. If necessary, use a clean brush with soft bristles. You can also clean the inside of the controller if necessary. To do this, first switch off the power supply to the controller and to the other devices connected to it.

Then slide out the controller as explained in paragraph "8.1. Replacing the controller" to access and clean the inside of the case (page 165).



To replace the gasket between the case and the panel you

have to disassemble the controller from the panel and then reassemble it; to replace the gasket between the facepla-

te and the case, follow the instructions for replacing the

# 8. MAINTENANCE

# 8.5. Disposal



The 650, 1250 and 1350 controllers must be disposed of in conformity to current laws and regulations.

If not correctly disposed of, some of the components used in the devices may harm the environment.

# 8.6. Troubleshooting

The following table shows the most common controller faults and their remedies.

Message or problem	Possible cause	Remedy

point

Digit height: 9 mm

Color: ambra or "custom"

Keys number: 6, silicone

Type: mechanical

#### **OPERATOR INTERFACE** 1350 650 1250 LCD black background Туре Screen area (L x H) 35×30 mm 37×68 mm 83×68 mm Backlit with LEDs, life > 40.000 hours @ 25 °C Lighting \* with brightness level BACKL=0.8 **PV** Display Number of digits: 4 to 7 segments, with decimal point Digit height: 17 mm Digit height: 23 mm Color: white or "custom" Number of digits: 5 to 14 SV Display Number of digits: 4 to 7 Number of digits: 4 to 7 segments, with decimal segments, with decimal segments, with decimal point point point Digit height: 7,5 mm Digit height: 14 mm Digit height: 11 mm Color: green or "custom" Color: green or "custom" Color: green or "custom" Number of digits: 5 to 14 Number of digits: 7 to 14 F Display DISPLAY segments, with decimal segments, with decimal

Selectable, °C, °F or custom 1

Color: same as PV display

Number: 4 (1, 2, 3, 4)

Type: mechanical

Color: red

point

Number: 6 (RUN, MAN, \_/-, REM, SP1/2) Color: ambra

Keys number: 4, silicone (Man/Auto, INC, DEC, F)

Diait height: 9 mm

Color: ambra or "custom"

Type: graphic bargraph,11 segments Power indication: 0...100% or -100...100%

Current indication: 0...100% f.s. Valve position indication: 0...100%

# 9. TECHNICAL DATA

1) Programming is done with the GF\_eXpress configuration program.

Unit of

signals Output state

signals

**KEYPAD** 

measurement

Controller state

Bargraph indicator,

configurable

# 9. TECHNICAL DATA

INP	UTS	650	1250	1350		
	Sensor type	TC, RTD (PT100, JPT100),	IR ES1B, DC linear sensor			
	Accuracy	TC inputs: Calibration accuracy: < +/- Linearization accuracy: 0,1 Cold junction accuracy: < Cold junction compensation temperature RTD input: Calibration accuracy: < +/- Temperature drift: < +/- (0, room temperature Linearization accuracy: 0,1 Linear inputs: Calibration accuracy:< 0,1 Temperature drift: < +/- 0.0	<ul> <li>(0,25% of reading value in % of reading value +/- 1,5°C a 25°C room tempon: &gt; 30:1 rejection to the cl</li> <li>(0,15% of reading value in 005% of reading value in °C</li> <li>% of reading value</li> <li>% full scale</li> <li>% full scale</li> </ul>	°C +0,1°C) berature) hange of the room °C +0,4°C) C +0,015°C )/°C from 25°C		
	Sampling time	60  ms / 120  ms selectable				
	Digital filter		2			
INFOI	Temperature unit of measurement	Degrees C / F, selectable f	rom keypad			
	Signal interval	Type: linear Scale: -19999999, settat	ole decimal point			
	TC (thermocouple)Thermocouple: J, K, R, S, T, C, DinputLinearization: ITS90 or custom					
	RTD (resistance thermometer) input	tance Resistance thermometer: PT100, JPT100 input impedance (Ri): ≥ 30 kΩ Linearization: DIN 43760 or custom Max. line resistance: 20 Ω				
	DC linear input	060 mV 01 V 05 V / 010 V 0/420 mA Linearization: linear or cus	input impedance (Ri): > 70 input impedance (Ri): > 15 input impedance (Ri): > 30 input impedance (Ri): 50 $\Omega$ tom	kΩ kΩ kΩ		
	Remote setpoint	01 V, 010 V, 0/420 m	Α			
AUXILIARY INPUT	Scale	01 V input im 010 V input im 0/420 mA input im	pedance (Ri): > 15 kΩ pedance (Ri): > 30 kΩ pedance (Ri): 50 Ω			
	Accuracy	0,1% f.s. ±1 digit @25 °C				
CT (ammeter) INPUT	Туре	Isolated via external transf Number: 2 max Max. capacity: x / 50 mA A Line frequency: 50/60 Hz Input impedance (Ri): 10 G	ormer AC			
	Accuracy	±2% f.s. ±1 digit @25 °C				
DIGITAL INPUTS	Туре	voltage-free contact, or NPN 24 V - 4,5 mA, or PNP 12/24 V - max 3,6 mA (for detail see electrical contacts)	A nnections)			
	Isolation	500 V				
	Number	3 max	5 m	nax		

# 9. TECHNICAL DATA

OUTI	PUTS	650	1250	1350
	Relay (R)	Number: 4 max Type of relay contact: NO Max. current: 5 A, 250 VAC	Number: 4 max Type of relay contact: NO Max. current: 5 A, 250 VA0	C / 30 VDC, cosφ  = 1
		Minimum load: 5 V, 10 mA Life cycle: > 100.000 oper Double isolation	ations	
	Logic (D)	Number: 2 max Type: for solid-state relays Voltage: 24 V ±10% (min 1 Isolated from main input	0 V @20 mA)	
	Triac ( long life relè) (T)	Number: 1 max Load: resistive Voltage: 75264 VAC Current max: 1 A Isolation 3 kV snubber circuit integrated zero crossing switching	Number: 1 max Load: resistive Voltage: 12240 VAC Current max: 2 A Isolation 2,5 kV zero crossing switching	
	Continuous (C)	Number: 1 max Current: 420 mA $R_{out}$ : < 500 $\Omega$ Resolution: 12 bit Isolated from main input		
	Analog retransmission (A1)	Number: 1 max 010 V, max 20 mA, R <sub>out</sub> : : 020 mA, 420 mA, R <sub>out</sub> : Resolution: 12 bit Isolated from main input	> 500 Ω < 500 Ω	
	Number of alarm functions	4 max, assignable to an or	utput	
ALARMS	Possible configurations	Maximum, minimum, symu reset from keypad and/or with Programmer function	metric, absolute/relative, ex contact, LBA, HB, HBB Hol	clusion at firing, memory, d Back Band if enabled

# 9. TECHNICAL DATA

CONTROL FUNCTIONS 650 1250	1350					
Type Single loop						
Control PID, ON/OFF, single action heat or cool, double action heat	eat/cool					
Control output Continuous or ON/OFF	Continuous or ON/OFF					
CONTROL Cycle time: constant or optimized (BF)						
Control output for OPEN/CLOSE for floating motorized valve on Relay, Solid	d-state,					
motorized Triac outputs						
Valves						
Number of Max 4	to from					
programs Start / Stop / Reset / Skip via digital inputs and/or outputs						
SETPOINT Output state: Run /Hold / Ready / End						
<b>PROGRAMMER</b> Number of steps Max 12, each with own setpoint, ramp time and hold time	e					
Times settable in HH:MM or MM:SS						
Max 4 consents, configurable for ramp and for hold						
Max 4 events, configurable in ramp and in hold	Max 4 events, configurable in ramp and in hold					
MULTIPLE Number of Max 4, selectable from digital input	Max 4, selectable from digital input					
SETPOINTS setpoints Each setpoint change is subject to set ramp, different for i	Each selpoint change is subject to set ramp, different for up and down ramp					
Function blocks Max 16, with 4 input variables per block.	Max 16, with 4 input variables per block.					
OPERATIONS and outputs	ogrammer on alarms					
Each function contains an incorporated timer block timer.	r.					
Modes START / STOP	START / STOP					
TIMER STABILIZATION (timer is on when PV enters a band set an	round setpoint; at end					
FUNCTION of count you can activate an output, shut down SW or cha	nange SP1/SP2)					
FIRING (timed activation of control after power on)						
ENERGY Calculation done on nominal line voltage and nominal load	Calculation done on nominal line voltage and nominal load power or on rms					
COUNTER Current measured on load via CT						
DIAGNOSTIC						
Short circuit of control output (SSR alarm)						
RETENTIVE Max. number of 1.000.000						
writes						
SERIAL INTERFACE 650 1250	1350					
Type: RS485						
Baudrate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.200, 38.400, 57.600	Baudrate: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.200, 38.400, 57.600,115.200 bit/s					
	Protocoll: MODBUS RTU					

1) Programming is done with the GF\_eXpress configuration program.

GENER	AL DATA	650	1250	1350			
	Operating voltage	100240 VAC/VDC ±10% (on request 2027 VAC/VI	, 50/60 Hz DC ±10%)				
POWER SUPPLY	Power dissipation	5 W max	10 W max	10 W max			
	Protections	Overvoltage 300 V / 35 V					
	Connection	Screw terminals and crimp connector, max. wire section 1 mm <sup>2</sup>					
CONNECTIONS	Serial configura- tion port (for USB connection)	Connector: microUSB					
	Inputs and outputs	Screw terminals and crimp	o connector, max. wire sect	tion 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>			
	Use	Indoor					
	Altitude	2000 m max					
	Operating temperature	-10 +55 °C (as per IEC 68-2-14)					
CONDITIONO	Storage temperature	-20 +70 °C (as per IEC 68-2-14)					
	Relative humidity	2085% RH non-condensing (as per IEC 68-2-3)					
PROTECTION LEVEL		IP 65 on front panel (as per IEC 68-2-3)					
	Positioning	On panel, removable facer	olate				
ASSEMBLY	Installation regulations	Installation category: II; Pollution degree: 2 Isolation: double					
DIMENSIONS		48 × 48 mm (1/16 DIN), Depth: 80 mm	48 × 96 mm (1/8 DIN) Depth: 80 mm	96 × 96 mm (1/4 DIN) Depth: 80 mm			
WEIGHT		0,16 kg	0,24 kg	0,24 kg			
CE STANDARDS	EMC (electromagnetic compatibility)	Conforms to directiv 2014/30/EU with reference to standard EN 61326-1 emission in industrial environment class A for models 650 LV emission in residential environment class B for models 650 HV					
		conforms to directly 2014/35/EU with reference to standard EN61010-1					

### **Insulation Block Diagram 650**



### Insulation Block Diagram 1250-1350



1250-1350

650

# **10. ORDER METHODS**

# 10.1. 650 Controller

### Power supply 100...240 VAC/VDC

					Inputs			Outputs						
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	ст	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F060558	650-D-R00-00000-1-G						1		1					
F059574	650-R-R00-00000-1-G						2							2 outputs
F060566	650-D-R00-00120-1-G			2	1		1		1					
F060562	650-D-RR0-00000-1-G						2		1					
F065788	650-R-RR0-00000-1-G						3							
F065789	650-R-RT0-00000-1-G						2	1						
F065790	650-D-RR0-00030-1-G			3			2		1					
F060567	650-D-RR0-00200-1-G				2		2		1					3 outputs
F060564	650-C-RR0-00000-1-G						2			1				
F060573	650-D-R00-01030-1-G			3			1		1		1			
F065791	650-R-R00-01030-1-G			3			2				1			
F060574	650-R-RR0-00101-1-G				1		3					•		
F060563	650-D-RRR-00000-1-G						3		1					
F065792	650-R-RRR-00000-1-G						4							
F060575	650-D-RRR-00220-1LFG			2	2		3		1				•	
F060576	650-D-RRR-00031-1LFG			3			3		1			•	•	
F065793	650-D-RRR-00201-1LFG				2		3		1			•	•	
F065794	650-D-RR0-01011-1LFG			1			2		1		1	•	•	4 outputs
F060577	650-C-RRR-10030-1LFG			3		1	3			1			•	
F060578	650V-R-RRR-00000-1-G	•					4							
F060561	650V-R-RRR-00030-1-G	•		3			4							
F060565	650P-D-RRR-00000-1-G		•				3		1					
F060560	650P-D-RRR-00030-1LFG		•	3			3		1				•	
F060579	650-D-RRR-01030-1LFG			3			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

### Power supply 20...27 VAC/VDC

					Inpute	5		C	Output	ts				
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	ст	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F065795	650-D-R00-00000-0-G						1		1					
F065796	650-R-R00-00000-0-G						2							2 outputs
F065797	650-D-R00-00120-0-G			2	1		1		1					
F065798	650-D-RR0-00000-0-G						2		1					
F065799	650-R-RR0-00000-0-G						3							
F065800	650-R-RT0-00000-0-G						2	1						
F065801	650-D-RR0-00030-0-G			3			2		1					
F065802	650-D-RR0-00200-0-G				2		2		1					3 outputs
F065803	650-C-RR0-00000-0-G						2			1				
F065804	650-D-R00-01030-0-G			3			1		1		1			
F065805	650-R-R00-01030-0-G			3			2				1			
F065806	650-R-RR0-00101-0-G				1		3					•		
F065807	650-D-RRR-00000-0-G						3		1					
F065808	650-R-RRR-00000-0-G						4							
F065809	650-D-RRR-00220-0LFG			2	2		3		1				•	
F065810	650-D-RRR-00031-0LFG			3			3		1			•	•	
F065811	650-D-RRR-00201-0LFG				2		3		1			•	•	
F065812	650-D-RR0-01011-0LFG			1			2		1		1	•	•	4 outputs
F065813	650-C-RRR-10030-0LFG			3		1	3			1			•	
F065818	650V-R-RRR-00000-0-G	•					4							
F065819	650V-R-RRR-00030-0-G	•		3			4							
F065820	650P-D-RRR-00000-0-G		•				3		1					
F065821	650P-D-RRR-00030-0LFG		•	3			3		1				•	
F065822	650-D-RRR-01030-0LFG			3			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

Please contact GEFRAN for information on available codes.

# 10.2. 1250 Controller

Power supply 100...240 VAC/VDC

					Inputs	6		0	output	s				
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	ст	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F060836	1250-D-R00-00000-1-G						1		1					
F060837	1250-R-R00-00000-1-G						2							2 outputs
F060838	1250-D-R00-00150-1-G			5	1		1		1					
F060839	1250-D-RR0-00000-1-G						2		1					
F060840	1250-R-RR0-00000-1-G						3							
F060841	1250-D-RR0-00050-1-G			5			2		1					
F060842	1250-D-RR0-00200-1-G				2		2		1					
F060843	1250-C-RR0-00000-1-G						2			1				3 outputs
F060844	1250-D-R00-01050-1-G			5			1		1		1			
F060845	1250-R-R00-01050-1-G			5			2				1			
F060846	1250-R-RR0-00101-1-G				1		3					•		
F060847	1250-D-RRR-00000-1-G						3		1					
F060848	1250-R-RRR-00000-1-G						4							
F060884	1250-R-RRT-00000-1-G						3	1						
F060849	1250-D-RRR-00250-1LFG			5	2		3		1				•	
F060850	1250-D-RRR-00051-1LFG			5			3		1			•	•	
F060851	1250-C-DRR-00051-1LFG			5			2		1	1		•	•	
F060852	1250-D-RRR-00201-1LFG				2		3		1			•	•	4 outputs
F060853	1250-C-RRR-10050-1LFG			5		1	3			1			•	
F060854	1250V-R-RRR-00000-1-G	•					4							
F060855	1250V-R-RRR-00050-1-G	•		5			4							
F060856	1250P-D-RRR-00000-1-G		•				3		1					
F060857	1250P-D-RRR-00050-1LFG		•	5			3		1				•	
F060858	1250-D-RRR-01050-1LFG			5			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

### Power supply 20...27 VAC/VDC

					Input	5		C	output	ts				
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	ст	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F060861	1250-D-R00-00000-0-G						1		1					
F060862	1250-R-R00-00000-0-G						2							2 outputs
F060863	1250-D-R00-00150-0-G			5	1		1		1					
F060864	1250-D-RR0-00000-0-G						2		1					
F060865	1250-R-RR0-00000-0-G						3							
F060866	1250-D-RR0-00050-0-G			5			2		1					
F060867	1250-D-RR0-00200-0-G				2		2		1					
F060868	1250-C-RR0-00000-0-G						2			1				3 outputs
F060869	1250-D-R00-01050-0-G			5			1		1		1			
F060870	1250-R-R00-01050-0-G			5			2				1			
F060871	1250-R-RR0-00101-0-G				1		3					•		
F060872	1250-D-RRR-00000-0-G						3		1					
F060873	1250-R-RRR-00000-0-G						4							
F060885	1250-R-RRT-00000-0-G						3	1						
F060874	1250-D-RRR-00250-0LFG			5	2		3		1				•	
F060875	1250-D-RRR-00051-0LFG			5			3		1			•	•	
F060876	1250-C-DRR-00051-0LFG			5			2		1	1		•	•	
F060877	1250-D-RRR-00201-0LFG				2		3		1			•	•	4 outputs
F060878	1250-C-RRR-10050-0LFG			5		1	3			1			•	
F060879	1250V-R-RRR-00000-0-G	•					4							
F060880	1250V-R-RRR-00050-0-G	•		5			4							
F060881	1250P-D-RRR-00000-0-G		•				3		1					
F060882	1250P-D-RRR-00050-0LFG		•	5			3		1				•	
F060883	1250-D-RRR-01050-0LFG			5			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

Please contact GEFRAN for information on available codes.

# 10.3. 1350 Controller

Power supply	100240	VAC/VDC
--------------	--------	---------

					Inpute	3		0	utput	s				
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	cT	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F061830	1350-D-R00-00000-1-G						1		1					
F061831	1350-R-R00-00000-1-G						2							2 outputs
F061832	1350-D-R00-00150-1-G			5	1		1		1					
F061833	1350-D-RR0-00000-1-G						2		1					
F061834	1350-R-RR0-00000-1-G						3							
F061835	1350-D-RR0-00050-1-G			5			2		1					
F061836	1350-D-RR0-00200-1-G				2		2		1					
F061837	1350-C-RR0-00000-1-G						2			1				3 outputs
F061838	1350-D-R00-01050-1-G			5			1		1		1			
F061839	1350-R-R00-01050-1-G			5			2				1			
F061840	1350-R-RR0-00101-1-G				1		3					•		
F061841	1350-D-RRR-00000-1-G						3		1					
F061842	1350-R-RRR-00000-1-G						4							
F061843	1350-R-RRT-00000-1-G						3	1						
F061844	1350-D-RRR-00250-1LFG			5	2		3		1				•	
F061845	1350-D-RRR-00051-1LFG			5			3		1			٠	•	
F061846	1350-C-DRR-00051-1LFG			5			2		1	1		٠	•	
F061847	1350-D-RRR-00201-1LFG				2		3		1			٠	•	4 outputs
F061848	1350-C-RRR-10050-1LFG			5		1	3			1			•	
F061849	1350V-R-RRR-00000-1-G	•					4							
F061850	1350V-R-RRR-00050-1-G	•		5			4							
F061851	1350P-D-RRR-00000-1-G		•				3		1					
F061852	1350P-D-RRR-00050-1LFG		•	5			3		1				•	
F061853	1350-D-RRR-01050-1LFG			5			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

### Power supply 20...27 VAC/VDC

					Input	5		0	output	ts				
Code F	Model	Valves	Programmer	Digital	ст	SPR	Relay	Triac	Logic	Analog I	Analog V/I	RS485	Logic functions	Total Number of Outputs
F061854	1350-D-R00-00000-0-G						1		1					
F061855	1350-R-R00-00000-0-G						2							2 outputs
F061856	1350-D-R00-00150-0-G			5	1		1		1					
F061857	1350-D-RR0-00000-0-G						2		1					
F061858	1350-R-RR0-00000-0-G						3							
F061859	1350-D-RR0-00050-0-G			5			2		1					
F061860	1350-D-RR0-00200-0-G				2		2		1					
F061861	1350-C-RR0-00000-0-G						2			1				3 outputs
F061862	1350-D-R00-01050-0-G			5			1		1		1			
F061863	1350-R-R00-01050-0-G			5			2				1			
F061864	1350-R-RR0-00101-0-G				1		3					•		
F061865	1350-D-RRR-00000-0-G						3		1					
F061866	1350-R-RRR-00000-0-G						4							
F061867	1350-R-RRT-00000-0-G						3	1						
F061868	1350-D-RRR-00250-0LFG			5	2		3		1				•	
F061869	1350-D-RRR-00051-0LFG			5			3		1			•	•	
F061870	1350-C-DRR-00051-0LFG			5			2		1	1		٠	•	
F061871	1350-D-RRR-00201-0LFG				2		3		1			•	•	4 outputs
F061872	1350-C-RRR-10050-0LFG			5		1	3			1			•	
F061873	1350V-R-RRR-00000-0-G	•					4							
F061874	1350V-R-RRR-00050-0-G	•		5			4							
F061875	1350P-D-RRR-00000-0-G		•				3		1					
F061876	1350P-D-RRR-00050-0LFG		•	5			3		1				•	
F061877	1350-D-RRR-01050-0LFG			5			3		1		1		•	5 outputs

Please contact GEFRAN for information on available codes.

# **10. ORDER METHODS**

# **11. ACCESSORIES**

Code	Description
F060800	Cable for programming with PC, USB-TTL 3 V with USB – microUSB connectors, length 1.8 m
F043958	"GF_eXpress" software CD
F060909	Configuration kit for new instruments GF_eXK-3-0-0
F060908	Portable configurator, complete with cable and Zapper
51968	Rubber gasket 48×48 front-box
51969	Rubber gasket 48×96 front-box
51970	Rubber gasket 96×96 front-box
51292	Rubber gasket 48×48 box-panel
51068	Rubber gasket 48×96 box-panel
51069	Rubber gasket 99×96 box-panel
51250	Fastening box to panel (model 650)
49030	Fastening box to panel (models 1250/1350)
51294	Protection of contacts at box bottom (model 650)
51328	Protection of contacts at box bottom (models 1250/1350)
51454	18 contacts at box bottom (model 650)
51738	36 contacts at box bottom (model 1250)
51183	Faceplate protection in silicon rubber (model 650)
51185	Faceplate protection in silicon rubber (model 1250)
51186	Faceplate protection in silicon rubber (model 1350)
330200	Current transformer (CT) 50/0.05 A
330201	Current transformer (CT) 25/0.05 A

**11. ACCESSORIES**


GEFRAN spa via Sebina, 74 25050 Provaglio d'Iseo (BS) Italy Tel. +39 0309888.1 Fax +39 0309839063 info@gefran.com http://www.gefran.com